

Package ‘riskyr’

January 3, 2019

Type Package

Title Rendering Risk Literacy more Transparent

Version 0.2.0

Date 2018-12-20

Author Hansjoerg Neth [aut, cre],
Felix Gaisbauer [aut],
Nico Gradwohl [aut],
Wolfgang Gaissmaier [aut]

Maintainer Hansjoerg Neth <h.neth@uni.kn>

Description Risk-related information (like the prevalence of conditions and the sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic tests or treatment decisions) can be expressed in terms of probabilities or frequencies. By providing a toolbox of methods and metrics, ‘riskyr’ computes, translates, and visualizes risk-related information in a variety of ways. Offering multiple complementary perspectives on the interplay between key parameters renders teaching and training of risk literacy more transparent.

Depends R (>= 3.4.0)

Imports utils (>= 3.4.0)

Suggests devtools, rmarkdown, knitr, roxygen2, pkgdown, spelling

Collate 'comp_util.R' 'init_txt.R' 'init_pal.R' 'init_prob.R'
'comp_prob_prob.R' 'init_freq.R' 'comp_min_N.R' 'init_num.R'
'init_prob_num.R' 'init_freq_num.R' 'comp_freq_freq.R'
'comp_prob_freq.R' 'comp_xxxx_prob.R' 'comp_popu.R'
'comp_accu.R' 'plot_util.R' 'plot_area.R' 'plot_tab.R'
'plot_prism.R' 'plot_bar.R' 'plot_icons.R' 'plot_curve.R'
'plot_plane.R' 'plot_fnet.R' 'plot_tree.R' 'plot_mosaic.R'
'data.R' 'read_data.R' 'riskyr_class.R' 'start_riskyr.R'

Encoding UTF-8

LazyData true

License GPL-2 | GPL-3

URL <http://riskyr.org>, <https://github.com/hneth/riskyr>

BugReports <https://github.com/hneth/riskyr/issues>

VignetteBuilder knitr

RoxygenNote 6.1.1

Language en-US

NeedsCompilation no

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2019-01-03 01:00:03 UTC

R topics documented:

acc	4
accu	5
as_pb	7
as_pc	8
comp_acc	9
comp_accu_freq	11
comp_accu_prob	13
comp_complement	16
comp_complete_prob_set	17
comp_comp_pair	19
comp_err	20
comp_fart	21
comp_FDR	22
comp_FOR	23
comp_freq	24
comp_freq_freq	27
comp_freq_prob	28
comp_min_N	31
comp_mirt	33
comp_NPV	34
comp_popu	35
comp_ppod	36
comp_PPV	38
comp_prev	39
comp_prob	40
comp_prob_freq	43
comp_prob_prob	44
comp_sens	47
comp_spec	48
cond_false	49
cond_true	50
cr	51
dec_cor	52
dec_err	53
dec_neg	55
dec_pos	56
df_scenarios	57

err	58
fa	59
fart	60
FDR	61
FOR	63
freq	64
hi	65
init_num	66
init_pal	68
init_txt	69
is_complement	71
is_extreme_prob_set	73
is_freq	75
is_perc	76
is_prob	77
is_suff_prob_set	78
is_valid_prob_pair	79
is_valid_prob_set	80
is_valid_prob_triple	82
mi	84
mirt	85
N	86
NPV	87
num	88
pal	89
pal_bw	90
pal_kn	91
pal_mbw	92
pal_mod	93
pal_org	93
pal_rgb	94
pal_vir	95
plot.box	96
plot.riskyr	96
plot_area	98
plot_bar	103
plot_curve	105
plot_fnet	108
plot_icons	111
plot_mosaic	114
plot_plane	115
plot_prism	117
plot_tab	123
plot_tree	127
popu	130
ppod	131
PPV	132
prev	133

print.summary.riskyr	134
prob	135
read_popu	137
riskyr	138
riskyr.guide	141
scenarios	142
sens	144
spec	145
summary.riskyr	146
txt	147
txt_org	149
txt_TF	150

Index	151
--------------	------------

acc	<i>Accuracy (acc) is the probability of a correct decision.</i>
-----	---

Description

acc defines overall accuracy as the probability of correspondence between a positive decision and true condition (i.e., the proportion of correct classification decisions or of [dec_cor](#) cases).

Usage

acc

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Importantly, correct decisions [dec_cor](#) are not necessarily positive decisions [dec_pos](#).

Understanding or obtaining the accuracy metric acc:

- Definition: acc is the (non-conditional) probability:

$$\text{acc} = p(\text{dec_cor}) = \text{dec_cor}/N$$
 or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being correct, but not necessarily positive.
 acc values range from 0 (no correct decision/prediction) to 1 (perfect decision/prediction).
- Computation: acc can be computed in several ways:
 - from [prob](#): $\text{acc} = (\text{prev} \times \text{sens}) + [(1 - \text{prev}) \times \text{spec}]$
 - from [freq](#): $\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$
 - as complement of the error rate [err](#): $\text{acc} = 1 - \text{err}$
 When frequencies in [freq](#) are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a) and (c).

- Perspective: `acc` classifies a population of `N` individuals by accuracy/correspondence ($\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N$). `acc` is the "by accuracy" or "by correspondence" counterpart to `prev` (which adopts a "by condition" perspective) and to `ppod` (which adopts a "by decision" perspective).
- Alternative names: base rate of correct decisions, non-erroneous cases
- In terms of frequencies, `acc` is the ratio of `dec_cor` (i.e., `hi + cr`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `acc` is a feature of both the environment (true condition) and of the decision process or diagnostic procedure. It reflects the correspondence of decisions to conditions.

See [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

References

Consult [Wikipedia:Accuracy_and_precision](#) for additional information.

See Also

[comp_acc](#) computes accuracy from probabilities; [accu](#) lists all accuracy metrics; [comp_accu_prob](#) computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; [comp_accu_freq](#) computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; [comp_sens](#) and [comp_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Other metrics: [accu](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_err](#), [err](#)

Examples

```
acc <- .50      # sets a rate of correct decisions of 50%
acc <- 50/100  # (dec_cor) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(acc)  # TRUE
```

accu

A list containing current accuracy information.

Description

`accu` contains current accuracy information returned by the corresponding generating function [comp_accu_prob](#).

Usage

```
accu
```

Format

An object of class `list` of length 5.

Details

Current metrics include:

1. `acc`: Overall accuracy as the probability (or proportion) of correctly classifying cases or of `dec_cor` cases:
See `acc` for definition and explanations.
`acc` values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
2. `wacc`: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate `HR`, `TPR`, `power` or `recall`) and the the specificity `spec` (aka. `TNR`) in which `sens` is multiplied by a weighting parameter `w` (ranging from 0 to 1) and `spec` is multiplied by `w`'s complement ($1 - w$):
$$\text{wacc} = (w * \text{sens}) + ((1 - w) * \text{spec})$$

If `w = .50`, `wacc` becomes *balanced* accuracy `bacc`.
3. `mcc`: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):
$$\text{mcc} = ((\text{hi} * \text{cr}) - (\text{fa} * \text{mi})) / \text{sqrt}((\text{hi} + \text{fa}) * (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) * (\text{cr} + \text{fa}) * (\text{cr} + \text{mi}))$$

A value of `mcc = 0` implies random performance; `mcc = 1` implies perfect performance.
See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.
4. `f1s`: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value `PPV` (aka. `precision`) and the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate `HR`, `TPR`, `power` or `recall`):
$$\text{f1s} = 2 * (\text{PPV} * \text{sens}) / (\text{PPV} + \text{sens})$$

See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).
There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:
 1. as *probabilities* (i.e., `acc` being the probability or proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio `dec_cor/N`),
 2. as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of `N` individuals into cases of `dec_cor` vs. `dec_err`),
 3. as *correlations* (e.g., see `mcc` in `accu`).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by `comp_accu_prob`) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by `comp_accu_freq`).
When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq` and `comp_freq_prob`) the accuracy metrics computed by `comp_accu_freq` correspond to these rounded values. Use `comp_accu_prob` to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

See Also

The corresponding generating function `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `acc` defines accuracy as a probability; `comp_accu_freq` computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `prob` for current probability information; `txt` for current text settings.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `freq`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `pal`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Other metrics: `acc`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_err`, `err`

Examples

```

accu <- comp_accu_prob() # => compute exact accuracy metrics (from probabilities)
accu          # => current accuracy information

## Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => rounded frequencies!
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1
#
# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#
# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$cr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).

```

as_pb

Display a percentage as a (numeric and rounded) probability.

Description

`as_pb` is a function that displays a percentage `perc` as a probability (rounded to `n_digits` decimals).

Usage

```
as_pb(perc, n_digits = 4)
```

Arguments

`perc` A percentage (as a scalar or vector of numeric values from 0 to 100).
`n_digits` Number of decimal places to which percentage is rounded. Default: `n_digits = 4`.

Details

as_pb and its complement function [as_pc](#) allow toggling the display of numeric values between percentages and probabilities.

Value

A probability (as a numeric value).

See Also

[is_perc](#) verifies a percentage; [is_prob](#) verifies a probability; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [comp_comp_pair](#) computes pairs of complements.

Other utility functions: [as_pc](#), [plot.box](#)

Other display functions: [as_pc](#)

Examples

```
as_pb(1/3)          # => 0.0033
as_pb(as_pc(2/3))  # => 0.6667 (rounded to 4 decimals)
```

as_pc

Display a probability as a (numeric and rounded) percentage.

Description

as_pc is a function that displays a probability prob as a percentage (rounded to n_digits decimals).

Usage

```
as_pc(prob, n_digits = 2)
```

Arguments

prob A probability (as a scalar or vector of numeric values from 0 to 1).
n_digits Number of decimal places to which percentage is rounded. Default: n_digits = 2.

Details

as_pc and its complement function [as_pb](#) allow toggling the display of numeric values between percentages and probabilities.

Value

A percentage (as a numeric value).

See Also

[is_prob](#) verifies a probability; [is_perc](#) verifies a percentage; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [comp_comp_pair](#) computes pairs of complements.

Other utility functions: [as_pb](#), [plot.box](#)

Other display functions: [as_pb](#)

Examples

```
as_pc(.50)           # 50
as_pc(1/3)           # 33.33
as_pc(1/3, n_digits = 0) # 33
as_pc(as_pb(12.3))  # 12.3
```

 comp_acc

Compute overall accuracy (acc) from probabilities.

Description

comp_acc computes overall accuracy [acc](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

Usage

```
comp_acc(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_acc uses probabilities (not frequencies) as inputs and returns an exact probability (proportion) without rounding.

Understanding the probability [acc](#):

- Definition: [acc](#) is the (non-conditional) probability:

$$\text{acc} = p(\text{dec_cor}) = \text{dec_cor}/N$$
 or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being correct, but not necessarily positive.
[acc](#) values range from 0 (no correct decision/prediction) to 1 (perfect decision/prediction).
- Computation: [acc](#) can be computed in 2 ways:
 (a) from [prob](#): $\text{acc} = (\text{prev} \times \text{sens}) + [(1 - \text{prev}) \times \text{spec}]$
 (b) from [freq](#): $\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$
 When frequencies in [freq](#) are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a).
- Perspective: [acc](#) classifies a population of N individuals by accuracy/correspondence ($\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N$).
[acc](#) is the "by accuracy" or "by correspondence" counterpart to [prev](#) (which adopts a "by condition" perspective) and to [ppod](#) (which adopts a "by decision" perspective).
- Alternative names of [acc](#): base rate of correct decisions, non-erroneous cases
- In terms of frequencies, [acc](#) is the ratio of [dec_cor](#) (i.e., $\text{hi} + \text{cr}$) divided by N (i.e., $\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$):

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: [acc](#) is a feature of both the environment (true condition) and of the decision process or diagnostic procedure. It reflects the correspondence of decisions to conditions.

See [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

Value

Overall accuracy [acc](#) as a probability (proportion). A warning is provided for NaN values.

See [acc](#) for definition and [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics. [comp_accu_freq](#) and [comp_accu_prob](#) compute accuracy metrics from frequencies and probabilities.

See Also

[acc](#) defines accuracy as a probability; [accu](#) lists all accuracy metrics; [comp_accu_prob](#) computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; [comp_accu_freq](#) computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; [comp_sens](#) and [comp_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Other metrics: [accu](#), [acc](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_err](#), [err](#)

Examples

```

# ways to work:
comp_acc(.10, .200, .300) # => acc = 0.29
comp_acc(.50, .333, .666) # => acc = 0.4995

# watch out for vectors:
prev.range <- seq(0, 1, by = .1)
comp_acc(prev.range, .5, .5) # => 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5

# watch out for extreme values:
comp_acc(1, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(1, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_acc(1, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_acc(1, 0, 0) # => 0

comp_acc(0, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(0, 1, 0) # => 0

comp_acc(0, 0, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(0, 0, 0) # => 0

```

comp_accu_freq

Compute accuracy metrics of current classification results.

Description

comp_accu_freq computes a list of current accuracy metrics from the 4 essential frequencies ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)) that constitute the current confusion matrix and are contained in [freq](#).

Usage

```

comp_accu_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa,
  cr = freq$cr, w = 0.5)

```

Arguments

hi	The number of hits hi (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses mi (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms fa (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections cr (or true negatives).
w	The weighting parameter w (from 0 to 1) for computing weighted accuracy wacc. Default: w = .50 (i.e., yielding balanced accuracy bacc).

Details

Currently computed accuracy metrics include:

1. `acc`: Overall accuracy as the proportion (or probability) of correctly classifying cases or of `dec_cor` cases:

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
 Values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
2. `wacc`: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate `HR`, `TPR`, `power` or `recall`) and the the specificity `spec` (aka. `TNR`) in which `sens` is multiplied by a weighting parameter `w` (ranging from 0 to 1) and `spec` is multiplied by `w`'s complement $(1 - w)$:

$$\text{wacc} = (w * \text{sens}) + ((1 - w) * \text{spec})$$
 If `w = .50`, `wacc` becomes *balanced* accuracy `bacc`.
3. `mcc`: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):

$$\text{mcc} = ((\text{hi} * \text{cr}) - (\text{fa} * \text{mi})) / \text{sqrt}((\text{hi} + \text{fa}) * (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) * (\text{cr} + \text{fa}) * (\text{cr} + \text{mi}))$$
 A value of `mcc = 0` implies random performance; `mcc = 1` implies perfect performance.
 See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.
4. `f1s`: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value `PPV` (aka. `precision`) and the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate `HR`, `TPR`, `power` or `recall`):

$$\text{f1s} = 2 * (\text{PPV} * \text{sens}) / (\text{PPV} + \text{sens})$$
 See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).
 There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:
 1. as *probabilities* (i.e., `acc` being the proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio `dec_cor/N`),
 2. as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of `N` individuals into cases of `dec_cor` vs. `dec_err`),
 3. as *correlations* (e.g., see `mcc` in `accu`).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by `comp_accu_prob`) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by `comp_accu_freq`).
 When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq` and `comp_freq_prob`) the accuracy metrics computed by `comp_accu_freq` correspond to these rounded values. Use `comp_accu_prob` to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

Value

A list `accu` containing current accuracy metrics.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`accu` for all accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings; `popu` for a table of the current population.

Other metrics: `accu`, `acc`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_err`, `err`

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
comp_accu_freq() # => accuracy metrics for freq of current scenario
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 2, fa = 3, cr = 4) # medium accuracy, but cr > hi

# Extreme cases:
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 1, fa = 1, cr = 1) # random performance
comp_accu_freq(hi = 0, mi = 0, fa = 1, cr = 1) # random performance: wacc and f1s are NaN
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 0, fa = 0, cr = 1) # perfect accuracy/optimal performance
comp_accu_freq(hi = 0, mi = 1, fa = 1, cr = 0) # zero accuracy/worst performance, but see f1s
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 0, fa = 0, cr = 0) # perfect accuracy, but see wacc and mcc

# Effects of w:
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 1/2) # equal weights to sens and spec
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 2/3) # more weight to sens
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 1/3) # more weight to spec

## Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => hi = 2, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 5
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1
#
# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#
# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$cr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).
```

Description

comp_accu_prob computes a list of exact accuracy metrics from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, and `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and `spec` or its complement `fart`).

Usage

```
comp_accu_prob(prev = prob$prev, sens = prob$sens, mirt = NA,
               spec = prob$spec, fart = NA, tol = 0.01, w = 0.5)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .
w	The weighting parameter <code>w</code> (from 0 to 1) for computing weighted accuracy <code>wacc</code> . Default: <code>w = .50</code> (i.e., yielding balanced accuracy <code>bacc</code>).

Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).
There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:
 1. as *probabilities* (i.e., `acc` being the proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio `dec_cor/N`),
 2. as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of `N` individuals into cases of `dec_cor` vs. `dec_err`),
 3. as *correlations* (e.g., see `mcc` in `accu`).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by `comp_accu_prob`) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by `comp_accu_freq`).
When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq` and `comp_freq_prob`) the accuracy metrics computed by `comp_accu_freq` correspond to these rounded values. Use `comp_accu_prob` to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

Details

Currently computed accuracy metrics include:

1. **acc**: Overall accuracy as the proportion (or probability) of correctly classifying cases or of **dec_cor** cases:
 - (a) from **prob**: $\text{acc} = (\text{prev} \times \text{sens}) + [(1 - \text{prev}) \times \text{spec}]$
 - (b) from **freq**: $\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$
 When frequencies in **freq** are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a).
 Values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
2. **wacc**: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity **sens** (aka. hit rate **HR**, **TPR**, **power** or **recall**) and the the specificity **spec** (aka. **TNR**) in which **sens** is multiplied by a weighting parameter *w* (ranging from 0 to 1) and **spec** is multiplied by *w*'s complement (1 - *w*):

$$\text{wacc} = (w * \text{sens}) + ((1 - w) * \text{spec})$$
 If *w* = .50, **wacc** becomes *balanced* accuracy **bacc**.
3. **mcc**: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):

$$\text{mcc} = ((\text{hi} * \text{cr}) - (\text{fa} * \text{mi})) / \text{sqrt}((\text{hi} + \text{fa}) * (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) * (\text{cr} + \text{fa}) * (\text{cr} + \text{mi}))$$
 A value of **mcc** = 0 implies random performance; **mcc** = 1 implies perfect performance.
 See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.
4. **f1s**: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value **PPV** (aka. **precision**) and the sensitivity **sens** (aka. hit rate **HR**, **TPR**, **power** or **recall**):

$$\text{f1s} = 2 * (\text{PPV} * \text{sens}) / (\text{PPV} + \text{sens})$$
 See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Note that some accuracy metrics can be interpreted as probabilities (e.g., **acc**) and some as correlations (e.g., **mcc**).

Also, accuracy can be viewed as a probability (e.g., the ratio of or link between **dec_cor** and **N**) or as a frequency type (containing **dec_cor** and **dec_err**).

comp_accu_prob computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities. When input frequencies were rounded (see the default of **round** = TRUE in **comp_freq** and **comp_freq_prob**) the accuracy metrics computed by **comp_accu** correspond these rounded values.

Value

A list **accu** containing current accuracy metrics.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

accu for all accuracy metrics; **comp_accu_freq** computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; **num** for basic numeric parameters; **freq** for current frequency information; **txt** for current text settings; **pal** for current color settings; **popu** for a table of the current population.

Other metrics: `accu`, `acc`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_acc`, `comp_err`, `err`

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
comp_accu_prob() # => accuracy metrics for prob of current scenario
comp_accu_prob(prev = .2, sens = .5, spec = .5) # medium accuracy, but cr > hi.

# Extreme cases:
comp_accu_prob(prev = NaN, sens = NaN, spec = NaN) # returns list of NA values
comp_accu_prob(prev = 0, sens = NaN, spec = 1)      # returns list of NA values
comp_accu_prob(prev = 0, sens = 0, spec = 1)       # perfect acc = 1, but f1s is NaN
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5)   # random performance
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = 1, spec = 1)     # perfect accuracy
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 0)     # zero accuracy, but f1s is NaN
comp_accu_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0)      # perfect, but see wacc (0.5) and mcc (0)

# Effects of w:
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 1/2) # equal weights to sens and spec
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 2/3) # more weight on sens: wacc up
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 1/3) # more weight on spec: wacc down

# Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => rounded frequencies!
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1

# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#

# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$cr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).
```

comp_complement

Compute a probability's complement probability.

Description

`comp_complement` computes the probability complement of a given probability prob.

Usage

```
comp_complement(prob)
```

Arguments

prob A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1).

Details

The type and range of prob is verified with [is_prob](#).

Value

A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1).

See Also

[is_complement](#) verifies numeric complements; [comp_comp_pair](#) returns a probability and its complement; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
comp_complement(0)    # => 1
comp_complement(1)    # => 0

comp_complement(2)    # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_complement("p") # => NA + warning (non-numeric)
```

comp_complete_prob_set

Compute a complete set of probabilities from valid probability inputs.

Description

comp_complete_prob_set is a function takes a valid set of (3 to 5) probabilities as inputs (as a vector) and returns the complete set of (3 essential and 2 optional) probabilities.

Usage

```
comp_complete_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA,
  fart = NA)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.

Details

Assuming that `is_valid_prob_set = TRUE` this function uses `comp_comp_pair` on the two optional pairs (i.e., `sens` and `mirt`, and `spec` and `fart`) and returns the complete set of 5 probabilities.

Value

A vector of 5 probabilities: `c(prev, sens, mirt, spec, fart)`.

See Also

`is_valid_prob_set` verifies a set of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `is_complement` verifies numeric complements; `is_prob` verifies probabilities; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `num` contains basic numeric variables.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
# ways to work:
comp_complete_prob_set(1, .8, NA, .7, NA) # => 1.0 0.8 0.2 0.7 0.3
comp_complete_prob_set(1, NA, .8, NA, .4) # => 1.0 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.4

# watch out for:
comp_complete_prob_set(8)           # => 8 NA NA NA NA + warnings
comp_complete_prob_set(8, 7, 6, 5, 4) # => 8 7 6 5 4 + no warning (valid set assumed)
comp_complete_prob_set(8, .8, NA, .7, NA) # => 8.0 0.8 0.2 0.7 0.3 + no warning (sic)
comp_complete_prob_set(8, 2, NA, 3, NA) # => 8 2 NA 3 NA + no warning (sic)
```

comp_comp_pair	Compute a probability's (missing) complement and return both.
----------------	---

Description

comp_comp_pair is a function that takes 0, 1, or 2 probabilities (p1 and p2) as inputs. If either of them is missing (NA), it computes the complement of the other one and returns both probabilities.

Usage

```
comp_comp_pair(p1 = NA, p2 = NA)
```

Arguments

p1	A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1). p1 is optional when p2 is provided.
p2	A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1). p2 is optional when p1 is provided.

Details

comp_comp_pair does *nothing* when both arguments are provided (i.e., !is.na(p1) & !is.na(p2)) and only issues a warning if both arguments are missing (i.e., is.na(p1) & is.na(p2)).

Inputs are *not* verified: Use [is_prob](#) to verify that an input is a probability and [is_complement](#) to verify that two provided values actually are complements.

Value

A vector v containing 2 numeric probability values (in range from 0 to 1): v = c(p1, p2).

See Also

[is_complement](#) verifies numeric complements; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies sets of probabilities; [comp_complete_prob_set](#) completes valid sets of probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# ways to work:
comp_comp_pair(1, 0) # => 1 0
comp_comp_pair(0, 1) # => 0 1
comp_comp_pair(1, NA) # => 1 0
comp_comp_pair(NA, 1) # => 0 1
```

```
# watch out for:
comp_comp_pair(NA, NA) # => NA NA + warning
comp_comp_pair(8, 8)  # => 8 8 + NO warning (as is_prob is not verified)
comp_comp_pair(1, 1)  # => 1 1 + NO warning (as is_complement is not verified)
```

comp_err *Compute overall error rate (err) from probabilities.*

Description

comp_err computes overall error rate [err](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

Usage

```
comp_err(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_err uses [comp_acc](#) to compute [err](#) as the complement of [acc](#):

$$\text{err} = 1 - \text{acc}$$

See [comp_acc](#) and [acc](#) for further details and [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

Value

Overall error rate [err](#) as a probability (proportion). A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_acc](#) computes overall accuracy [acc](#) from probabilities; [accu](#) lists all accuracy metrics; [comp_accu_prob](#) computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; [comp_accu_freq](#) computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; [comp_sens](#) and [comp_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Other metrics: [accu](#), [acc](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [err](#)

Examples

```
# ways to work:
comp_err(.10, .200, .300) # => err = 0.71
comp_err(.50, .333, .666) # => err = 0.5005

# watch out for vectors:
prev.range <- seq(0, 1, by = .1)
comp_err(prev.range, .5, .5) # => 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5

# watch out for extreme values:
comp_err(1, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_err(1, 1, 0) # => 0

comp_err(1, 0, 1) # => 1
comp_err(1, 0, 0) # => 1

comp_err(0, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_err(0, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_err(0, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_err(0, 0, 0) # => 1
```

comp_fart

Compute a decision's false alarm rate from its specificity.

Description

`comp_fart` is a conversion function that takes a specificity [spec](#) – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding false alarm rate [fart](#) – also as a probability – as its output.

Usage

```
comp_fart(spec)
```

Arguments

`spec` The decision's specificity value [spec](#) as a probability.

Details

The false alarm rate `fart` and specificity `spec` are complements ($\text{fart} = (1 - \text{spec})$) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_fart` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_spec` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

Value

The decision's false alarm rate `fart` as a probability.

See Also

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
comp_fart(2)           # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_fart(1/3)        # => 0.6666667
comp_fart(comp_complement(0.123)) # => 0.123
```

comp_FDR

Compute a decision's false detection rate (FDR) from probabilities.

Description

`comp_FDR` computes the false detection rate `FDR` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

Usage

```
comp_FDR(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_FDR uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

Value

The false detection rate [FDR](#) as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_sens](#) and [comp_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_FDR(.50, .500, .500) # => FDR = 0.5    = (1 - PPV)
comp_FDR(.50, .333, .666) # => FDR = 0.5007 = (1 - PPV)
```

 comp_FOR

Compute a decision's false omission rate (FOR) from probabilities.

Description

comp_FOR computes the false omission rate [FOR](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

Usage

```
comp_FOR(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_FOR uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

Value

The false omission rate [FOR](#) as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_spec](#) and [comp_NPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_FOR(.50, .500, .500) # => FOR = 0.5    = (1 - NPV)
comp_FOR(.50, .333, .666) # => FOR = 0.5004 = (1 - NPV)
```

comp_freq

Compute frequencies from (3 essential) probabilities.

Description

`comp_freq` computes frequencies (typically as rounded integers) given 3 basic probabilities – [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#) – for a population of `N` individuals. It returns a list of 11 frequencies [freq](#) as its output.

Usage

```
comp_freq(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, spec = num$spec,
          N = num$N, round = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
<code>N</code>	The number of individuals in the population. If <code>N</code> is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by comp_min_N .
<code>round</code>	Boolean value that determines whether frequencies are rounded to the nearest integer. Default: <code>round = TRUE</code> . Note: Removed <code>n_digits</code> parameter: Number of digits to which frequency values are to be rounded when <code>round = FALSE</code> . Default: <code>n_digits = 5</code> .

Details

In addition to `prev`, both `sens` and `spec` are necessary arguments. If only their complements `mirt` or `fart` are known, use the wrapper function `comp_freq_prob` which also accepts `mirt` and `fart` as inputs (but requires that the entire set of provided probabilities is sufficient and consistent). Alternatively, use `comp_complement`, `comp_comp_pair`, or `comp_complete_prob_set` to obtain the 3 essential probabilities.

`comp_freq` is the frequency counterpart to the probability function `comp_prob`.

By default, `comp_freq` and its wrapper function `comp_freq_prob` round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq` (i.e., `round = TRUE` by default). When frequencies are rounded, probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities. Using the option `round = FALSE` turns off rounding.

Key relationships between probabilities and frequencies:

- Three perspectives on a population:
 - A population of N individuals can be split into 2 subsets of frequencies in 3 different ways:
 1. by condition:
 - $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$
 - The frequency `cond_true` depends on the prevalence `prev` and the frequency `cond_false` depends on the prevalence's complement $1 - \text{prev}$.
 2. by decision:
 - $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$
 - The frequency `dec_pos` depends on the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and the frequency `dec_neg` depends on the proportion of negative decisions $1 - \text{ppod}$.
 3. by accuracy (i.e., correspondence of decision to condition):
 - $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$

Each perspective combines 2 pairs of the 4 essential probabilities (hi, mi, fa, cr).

When providing probabilities, the population size N is a free parameter (independent of the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`).

If N is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value can be computed by `comp_min_N`.

- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:

Probabilities *are* – determine, describe, or are defined as – the relationships between frequencies. Thus, they can be computed as ratios between frequencies:

 1. prevalence `prev`:
 - $\text{prev} = \text{cond_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$
 2. sensitivity `sens`:
 - $\text{sens} = \text{hi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{mirt})$
 3. miss rate `mirt`:
 - $\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{mi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{sens})$
 4. specificity `spec`:
 - $\text{spec} = \text{cr}/\text{cond_false} = \text{cr} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{fart})$
 5. false alarm rate `fart`:
 - $\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond_false} = \text{fa} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{spec})$
 6. proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:
 - $\text{ppod} = \text{dec_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$

7. positive predictive value **PPV**:

$$\text{PPV} = \text{hi}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{FDR})$$
8. negative predictive value **NPV**:

$$\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{cr} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{FOR})$$
9. false detection rate **FDR**:

$$\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{fa} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{PPV})$$
10. false omission rate **FOR**:

$$\text{FOR} = \text{mi}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{mi} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{NPV})$$
11. accuracy **acc**:

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

Note: When frequencies are rounded (by `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq`), probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

Value

A list `freq` containing 11 frequency values.

See Also

`comp_freq_prob` corresponding wrapper function; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size `N` (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_min_N`, `comp_popu`, `comp_prob_prob`

Examples

```
comp_freq()           # => ok, using current defaults
length(comp_freq())  # => 11

# Rounding effects:
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 1) # => yields fa = 1 (see ?round for reason)
comp_freq(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10) # => 1 hit (TP, rounded)
comp_freq(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10, round = FALSE) # => hi = .9
comp_freq(prev = 1/3, sens = 6/7, spec = 2/3, N = 1, round = FALSE) # => hi = 0.2857143

# Extreme cases:
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => ok, N hits (TP)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0, 100) # => ok, N hits
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 1, 100) # => ok, N misses (FN)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 0, 100) # => ok, N misses
comp_freq(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => ok, N correct rejections (TN)
comp_freq(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 0, 100) # => ok, N false alarms (FP)
```

```
# Watch out for:
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = NA) # => ok, but warning that N = 1 was computed
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 0) # => ok, but all 0 + warning (extreme case: N hits)
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = TRUE) # => ok, rounded (see mi and fa)
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = FALSE) # => ok, not rounded

# Ways to fail:
comp_freq(prev = NA, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (prev NA)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = NA, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (sens NA)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, 100) # => NAs + warning (spec NA)
comp_freq(prev = 8, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (prev beyond range)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 8, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (sens beyond range)
```

comp_freq_freq	<i>Compute frequencies from (4 essential) frequencies.</i>
----------------	--

Description

comp_freq_freq computes current frequency information from 4 essential frequencies ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)). It returns a list of 11 frequencies [freq](#) for a population of [N](#) individuals as its output.

Usage

```
comp_freq_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa,
               cr = freq$cr)
```

Arguments

hi	The number of hits hi (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses mi (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms fa (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections cr (or true negatives).

Details

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp_freq](#) or [comp_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: [comp_prob_prob](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_freq_freq](#) (see documentation of [comp_prob_prob](#) for details).

See Also

[comp_freq_prob](#) computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; [comp_prob_freq](#) computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp_prob_prob](#) computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_prob](#) verifies probability inputs; [is_freq](#) verifies frequency inputs.

Other functions computing frequencies: [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_freq](#), [comp_min_N](#), [comp_popu](#), [comp_prob_prob](#)

Other format conversion functions: [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob_prob](#)

Examples

```
## Basics:
comp_freq_freq()
all.equal(freq, comp_freq_freq()) # => should be TRUE

## Circular chain:
# 1. Current numeric parameters:
num

# 2. Compute all 10 probabilities in prob (from essential probabilities):
prob <- comp_prob()
prob

# 3. Compute 9 frequencies in freq from probabilities:
freq <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # no rounding (to obtain same probabilities later)
freq

# 4. Compute 9 frequencies AGAIN (but now from frequencies):
freq_freq <- comp_freq_freq()

# 5. Check equality of results (steps 2. and 4.):
all.equal(freq, freq_freq) # => should be TRUE!
```

comp_freq_prob

Compute frequencies from (3 essential) probabilities.

Description

`comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)). It returns a list of 11 frequencies ([freq](#)) as its output.

Usage

```
comp_freq_prob(prev = prob$prev, sens = prob$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = prob$spec, fart = NA, tol = 0.01, N = freq$N,
  round = TRUE)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .
N	The number of individuals in the population. If <code>N</code> is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by <code>comp_min_N</code> .
round	A Boolean value that determines whether frequencies are rounded to the nearest integer. Default: <code>round = TRUE</code> .

Details

`comp_freq_prob` is a wrapper function for the more basic function `comp_freq`, which only accepts 3 essential probabilities (i.e., `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`) as inputs.

Defaults and constraints:

- Initial values:

By default, the values of `prev`, `sens`, and `spec` are initialized to the probability information currently contained in `prob`.

Similarly, the population size `N` uses the frequency information currently contained in `freq` as its default. If `N` is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by `comp_min_N`.

- Constraints:

When using `comp_freq_prob` with the arguments `mirt` and `fart`, their complements `sens` and `spec` must either be valid complements (as in `is_complement`) or set to NA.

In addition to `prev`, both `sens` and `spec` are necessary arguments. If only their complements `mirt` or `fart` are known, first use `comp_complement`, `comp_comp_pair`, or `comp_complete_prob_set` to compute the 3 essential probabilities.

- **Rounding:**
By default, `comp_freq_prob` and its basic function `comp_freq` round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq` (i.e., `round = TRUE` by default).
When frequencies are rounded, probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities.
Using the option `round = FALSE` turns off rounding.

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of `comp_freq` or `comp_prob` for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

Value

A list `freq` containing 11 frequency values.

See Also

`comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_prob` computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size `N` (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_freq`, `comp_min_N`, `comp_popu`, `comp_prob_prob`

Other format conversion functions: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob_prob`

Examples

```
# Basics:
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 100) # => ok: hi = 9, ... cr = 72.
# Same case with complements (using NAs to prevent defaults):
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = NA, mirt = .1, spec = NA, fart = .2, N = 100) # => same result

comp_freq_prob() # => ok, using probability info currently contained in prob
length(comp_freq_prob()) # => a list containing 9 frequencies
all.equal(freq, comp_freq_prob()) # => TRUE, unless prob has been changed after computing freq
freq <- comp_freq_prob() # => computes frequencies and stores them in freq
```

```

# Ways to work:
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 101) # => ok + warning: N hits (TP)

# Same case with complements (using NAs to prevent defaults):
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = NA, mirt = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0, N = 101)

comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0, N = 102) # => ok + warning: N hits (TP)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 1, N = 103) # => ok + warning: N misses (FN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 0, N = 104) # => ok + warning: N misses (FN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 105) # => ok + warning: N correct rejections (TN)

comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 0, N = 106) # => ok + warning: N false alarms (FP)

# Same case with complements (using NAs to prevent defaults):
comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = NA, mirt = 0,
               spec = NA, fart = 1, N = 106) # => ok + warning: N false alarms (FP)

# Watch out for:
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = NA) # => ok + warning: N = 1 computed
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 0) # => ok, but all 0 + warning (NPV = NaN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = TRUE) # => ok, but all rounded
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = FALSE) # => ok, but not rounded

# Ways to fail:
comp_freq_prob(prev = NA, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + no warning (prev NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = NA, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + no warning (sens NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, 100) # => NAs + no warning (spec NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 8, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (prev beyond range)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 8, spec = 1, 100) # => NAs + warning (sens & spec beyond range)

```

comp_min_N

Compute a suitable minimum population size value N.

Description

comp_min_N computes a population size value **N** (an integer as a power of 10) so that the frequencies of the 4 combinations of conditions and decisions (i.e., the cells of the confusion table, or center row of boxes in the frequency prism) reach or exceed a minimum value `min_freq` given the basic parameters `prev`, `sens`, and `spec` (`spec = 1 - fart`).

Usage

```
comp_min_N(prev, sens, spec, min_freq = 1)
```

Arguments

`prev` The condition's prevalence value `prev` (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).

sens	The decision's sensitivity value sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
min_freq	The minimum frequency of each combination of a condition and a decision (i.e., hits, misses, false alarms, and correct rejections). Default: min_freq = 1.

Details

Using this function helps avoiding excessively small decimal values in categories – especially [hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#) – when expressing combinations of conditions and decisions as natural frequencies. As values of zero (0) are tolerable, the function only increases [N](#) (in powers of 10) while the current value of any frequency (cell in confusion table or leaf of a frequency tree) is positive but below min_freq.

By default, [comp_freq_prob](#) and [comp_freq](#) round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in [freq](#) (i.e., round = TRUE by default). Using the option round = FALSE turns off rounding.

Value

An integer value [N](#) (as a power of 10).

See Also

population size [N](#); [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes frequencies from probabilities; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes probabilities from probabilities; [comp_freq_freq](#) computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp_freq_prob](#) computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; [comp_prob_freq](#) computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp_prob_prob](#) computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities.

Other functions computing frequencies: [comp_freq_freq](#), [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_freq](#), [comp_popu](#), [comp_prob_prob](#)

Examples

```
comp_min_N(0, 0, 0) # => 1
comp_min_N(1, 1, 1) # => 1

comp_min_N(1, 1, 1, min_freq = 10) # => 10
comp_min_N(1, 1, 1, min_freq = 99) # => 100

comp_min_N(.1, .1, .1) # => 100 = 10^2
comp_min_N(.001, .1, .1) # => 10 000 = 10^4
comp_min_N(.001, .001, .1) # => 1 000 000 = 10^6
comp_min_N(.001, .001, .001) # => 1 000 000 = 10^6
```

comp_mirt	<i>Compute a decision's miss rate from its sensitivity.</i>
-----------	---

Description

comp_mirt is a conversion function that takes a sensitivity `sens` – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding miss rate `mirt` – also as a probability – as its output.

Usage

```
comp_mirt(sens)
```

Arguments

`sens` The decision's sensitivity `sens` as a probability.

Details

The miss rate `mirt` and sensitivity `sens` are complements ($mirt = (1 - sens)$) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_mirt` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_sens` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

Value

The decision's miss rate `mirt` as a probability.

See Also

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
comp_mirt(2)                            # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_mirt(1/3)                         # => 0.6666667
comp_mirt(comp_complement(0.123))    # => 0.123
```

comp_NPV	<i>Compute a decision's negative predictive value (NPV) from probabilities.</i>
----------	---

Description

comp_NPV computes the negative predictive value [NPV](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

Usage

```
comp_NPV(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_NPV uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

Value

The negative predictive value [NPV](#) as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_spec](#) and [comp_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_NPV(.50, .500, .500) # => NPV = 0.5
comp_NPV(.50, .333, .666) # => NPV = 0.4996

# (2) Watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_NPV(prev, .5, .5) # => without NaN values
```

```

comp_NPV(prev, 1, 0) # => with NaN values

# (3) Watch out for extreme values:
comp_NPV(1, 1, 1) # => NaN, as cr = 0 and mi = 0: 0/0
comp_NPV(1, 1, 0) # => NaN, as cr = 0 and mi = 0: 0/0
comp_NPV(.5, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => NaN, no dec_neg cases: NPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(.5, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => verifies extreme cases

```

comp_popu

Compute a population table from frequencies.

Description

comp_popu is a function that computes a table `popu` (as an R data frame) from the current frequency information (contained in `freq`).

Usage

```

comp_popu(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr,
  cond_lbl = txt$cond_lbl, cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
  cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl, dec_lbl = txt$dec_lbl,
  dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl, dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl,
  sdt_lbl = txt$sdt_lbl, hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl, mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl, cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl)

```

Arguments

hi	The number of hits <code>hi</code> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <code>mi</code> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <code>fa</code> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <code>cr</code> (or true negatives).
cond_lbl	Text label for condition dimension ("by cd" perspective).
cond_true_lbl	Text label for <code>cond_true</code> cases.
cond_false_lbl	Text label for <code>cond_false</code> cases.
dec_lbl	Text label for decision dimension ("by dc" perspective).
dec_pos_lbl	Text label for <code>dec_pos</code> cases.
dec_neg_lbl	Text label for <code>dec_neg</code> cases.
sdt_lbl	Text label for 4 cases/combinations (SDT classifications).
hi_lbl	Text label for <code>hi</code> cases.
mi_lbl	Text label for <code>mi</code> cases.
fa_lbl	Text label for <code>fa</code> cases.
cr_lbl	Text label for <code>cr</code> cases.

Format

An object of class `data.frame` with `N` rows and 3 columns ("Truth", "Decision", "SDT").

Details

`comp_popu` also uses the current text settings contained in `txt`.

A visualization of the current population contained in `popu` is provided by `plot_icon`.

Value

A data frame `popu` containing `N` rows (individual cases) and 3 columns ("Truth", "Decision", "SDT") encoded as ordered factors (with 2, 2, and 4 levels, respectively).

See Also

the corresponding data frame `popu`; `read_popu` interprets a data frame as a riskyr scenario; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings.

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq`, `comp_min_N`, `comp_prob_prob`

Examples

```
popu <- comp_popu() # => initializes popu (with current values of freq and txt)
dim(popu)          # => N x 3
head(popu)

# (A) Diagnostic/screening scenario (using default labels):
comp_popu(hi = 4, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 3) # => computes a table of N = 10 cases.

# (B) Intervention/treatment scenario:
comp_popu(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4,
          cond_lbl = "Treatment", cond_true_lbl = "pill", cond_false_lbl = "placebo",
          dec_lbl = "Health status", dec_pos_lbl = "healthy", dec_neg_lbl = "sick")

# (C) Prevention scenario (e.g., vaccination):
comp_popu(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4,
          cond_lbl = "Vaccination", cond_true_lbl = "yes", cond_false_lbl = "no",
          dec_lbl = "Disease", dec_pos_lbl = "no flu", dec_neg_lbl = "flu")
```

comp_ppod

Compute the proportion of positive decisions (ppod) from probabilities.

Description

`comp_ppod` computes the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

Usage

```
comp_ppod(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_ppod uses probabilities (not frequencies) as inputs and returns a proportion (probability) without rounding.

Definition: ppod is proportion (or probability) of positive decisions:

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

Values range from 0 (only negative decisions) to 1 (only positive decisions).

Importantly, positive decisions [dec_pos](#) are not necessarily correct decisions [dec_cor](#).

Value

The proportion of positive decisions [ppod](#) as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_sens](#) and [comp_NPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# (1) ways to work:
comp_ppod(.10, .200, .300) # => ppod = 0.65
comp_ppod(.50, .333, .666) # => ppod = 0.3335

# (2) watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_ppod(prev, .8, .5) # => 0.50 0.53 0.56 0.59 0.62 0.65 0.68 0.71 0.74 0.77 0.80
comp_ppod(prev, 0, 1) # => 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

# (3) watch out for extreme values:
comp_ppod(1, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_ppod(1, 1, 0) # => 1
```

```

comp_ppod(1, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(1, 0, 0) # => 0

comp_ppod(0, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(0, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_ppod(0, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(0, 0, 0) # => 1

```

comp_PPV	<i>Compute a decision's positive predictive value (PPV) from probabilities.</i>
----------	---

Description

comp_PPV computes the positive predictive value [PPV](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

Usage

```
comp_PPV(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

comp_PPV uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

Value

The positive predictive value [PPV](#) as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

See Also

[comp_sens](#) and [comp_NPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is_extreme_prob_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Examples

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_PPV(.50, .500, .500) # => PPV = 0.5
comp_PPV(.50, .333, .666) # => PPV = 0.499

# (2) Watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_PPV(prev, .5, .5) # => without NaN values
comp_PPV(prev, 0, 1) # => with NaN values

# (3) Watch out for extreme values:
comp_PPV(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = .5) # => NaN, only mi: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = .5) # => verifies extreme cases

comp_PPV(prev = 0, sens = .5, spec = 1) # => NaN, only cr: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = 0, sens = .5, spec = 1) # => verifies extreme cases

comp_PPV(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => NaN, only cr: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => verifies extreme cases
```

comp_prev	<i>Compute the condition's prevalence (baseline probability) from frequencies.</i>
-----------	--

Description

comp_prev computes a condition's prevalence value `prev` (or baseline probability) from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).

Usage

```
comp_prev(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr)
```

Arguments

<code>hi</code>	The number of hits <code>hi</code> (or true positives).
<code>mi</code>	The number of misses <code>mi</code> (or false negatives).
<code>fa</code>	The number of false alarms <code>fa</code> (or false positives).
<code>cr</code>	The number of correct rejections <code>cr</code> (or true negatives).

Details

A condition's prevalence value `prev` is the probability of the condition being TRUE.

The probability `prev` can be computed from frequencies as the the ratio of `cond_true` (i.e., `hi + mi`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):

```
prev = cond_true/N = (hi + mi)/(hi + mi + fa + cr)
```

See Also

`num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probability inputs; `is_freq` verifies frequency inputs.

comp_prob	<i>Compute probabilities from (3 essential) probabilities.</i>
-----------	--

Description

`comp_prob` computes current probability information from 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, `sens` or `mirt`, `spec` or `fart`). It returns a list of 13 probabilities `prob` as its output.

Usage

```
comp_prob(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
          spec = num$spec, fart = NA, tol = 0.01)
```

Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of the condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity value <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
<code>mirt</code>	The decision's miss rate value <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
<code>fart</code>	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
<code>tol</code>	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .

Details

`comp_prob` assumes that a sufficient and consistent set of essential probabilities (i.e., `prev` and either `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and either `spec` or its complement `fart`) is provided.

`comp_prob` computes and returns a full set of basic and various derived probabilities (e.g., the probability of a positive decision `ppod`, the probability of a correct decision `acc`, the predictive values `PPV` and `NPV`, as well as their complements `FDR` and `FOR`) in its output of a list `prob`.

Extreme probabilities (sets containing two or more probabilities of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., predictive values PPV or NPV turning NaN when `is_extreme_prob_set` evaluates to TRUE).

`comp_prob` is the probability counterpart to the frequency function `comp_freq`.

Key relationships between probabilities and frequencies:

- Three perspectives on a population:

A population of N individuals can be split into 2 subsets of frequencies in 3 different ways:

1. by condition:

$$N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$$

The frequency `cond_true` depends on the prevalence `prev` and the frequency `cond_false` depends on the prevalence's complement $1 - \text{prev}$.

2. by decision:

$$N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$$

The frequency `dec_pos` depends on the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and the frequency `dec_neg` depends on the proportion of negative decisions $1 - \text{ppod}$.

3. by accuracy (i.e., correspondence of decision to condition):

$$N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$$

Each perspective combines 2 pairs of the 4 essential probabilities (hi, mi, fa, cr).

When providing probabilities, the population size N is a free parameter (independent of the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`).

If N is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value can be computed by `comp_min_N`.

- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:

Probabilities *are* – determine, describe, or are defined as – the relationships between frequencies. Thus, they can be computed as ratios between frequencies:

1. prevalence `prev`:

$$\text{prev} = \text{cond_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

2. sensitivity `sens`:

$$\text{sens} = \text{hi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{mirt})$$

3. miss rate `mirt`:

$$\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{mi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{sens})$$

4. specificity `spec`:

$$\text{spec} = \text{cr}/\text{cond_false} = \text{cr} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{fart})$$

5. false alarm rate `fart`:

$$\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond_false} = \text{fa} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{spec})$$

6. proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

7. positive predictive value PPV:

$$\text{PPV} = \text{hi}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{FDR})$$

8. negative predictive value NPV:

$$\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{cr} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{FOR})$$

9. false detection rate FDR:

$$\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{fa} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{PPV})$$

10. false omission rate FOR:

$$\text{FOR} = \text{mi}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{mi} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{NPV})$$

11. accuracy `acc`:

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

Note: When frequencies are rounded (by `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq`), probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

Value

A list `prob` containing 13 probability values.

See Also

`prob` contains current probability information; `accu` contains current accuracy information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color information; `txt` contains current text information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes frequencies from probabilities; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies sets of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies sets of extreme probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable minimum population size `N`; `comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_prob` computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_sens`, `comp_spec`

Examples

```
# Basics:
comp_prob(prev = .11, sens = .88, spec = .77) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob(prev = .11, sens = NA, mirt = .12, spec = NA, fart = .23) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob() # => ok, using current defaults
length(comp_prob()) # => 13 probabilities

# Ways to work:
comp_prob(.99, sens = .99, spec = .99) # => ok: PPV = 0.999898
comp_prob(.99, sens = .90, spec = NA, fart = .10) # => ok: PPV = 0.9988789

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
```

```

comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 0)      # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 1)      # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)

# Ways to fail:
comp_prob(NA, 1, 1, NA) # => only warning: invalid set (prev not numeric)
comp_prob(8, 1, 1, NA) # => only warning: prev no probability
comp_prob(1, 8, 1, NA) # => only warning: sens no probability
comp_prob(1, 1, 1, 1) # => only warning: is_complement not in tolerated range

```

comp_prob_freq	<i>Compute probabilities from (4 essential) frequencies.</i>
----------------	--

Description

comp_prob_freq computes current probability information from 4 essential frequencies ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)). It returns a list of 11 frequencies [freq](#) for a population of [N](#) individuals as its output.

Usage

```

comp_prob_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa,
               cr = freq$cr)

```

Arguments

hi	The number of hits hi (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses mi (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms fa (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections cr (or true negatives).

Details

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp_freq](#) or [comp_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
 - by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
 - Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: [comp_prob_prob](#), [comp_prob_freq](#), [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_freq_freq](#) (see documentation of [comp_prob_prob](#) for details).

See Also

[comp_freq_freq](#) computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp_freq_prob](#) computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; [comp_prob_prob](#) computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_prob](#) verifies probability inputs; [is_freq](#) verifies frequency inputs.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp_FDR](#), [comp_FOR](#), [comp_NPV](#), [comp_PPV](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_comp_pair](#), [comp_complement](#), [comp_complete_prob_set](#), [comp_err](#), [comp_fart](#), [comp_mirt](#), [comp_ppod](#), [comp_prob](#), [comp_sens](#), [comp_spec](#)

Other format conversion functions: [comp_freq_freq](#), [comp_freq_prob](#), [comp_prob_prob](#)

Examples

```
## Basics:
comp_prob_freq() # => computes prob from current freq

## Beware of rounding:
all.equal(prob, comp_prob_freq()) # => would be TRUE (IF freq were NOT rounded)!
fe <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # compute exact freq (not rounded)
all.equal(prob, comp_prob_freq(fe$hi, fe$mi, fe$fa, fe$cr)) # is TRUE (qed).

## Explain by circular chain (compute prob 1. from num and 2. from freq)
# 0. Inspect current numeric parameters:
num

# 1. Compute currently 11 probabilities in prob (from essential probabilities):
prob <- comp_prob()
prob

# 2. Compute currently 11 frequencies in freq (from essential probabilities):
freq <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # no rounding (to obtain same probabilities later)
freq

# 3. Compute currently 11 probabilities again (but now from frequencies):
prob_freq <- comp_prob_freq()
prob_freq

# 4. Check equality of probabilities (in steps 1. and 3.):
all.equal(prob, prob_freq) # => should be TRUE!
```

Description

comp_prob_prob computes current probability information from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)). It returns a list of 11 probabilities ([prob](#)) as its output.

Usage

```
comp_prob_prob(prev = prob$prev, sens = prob$sens, mirt = NA,
               spec = prob$spec, fart = NA, tol = 0.01)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence value prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity value sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate value mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for is_complement . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .

Details

comp_prob_prob is a wrapper function for the more basic function [comp_prob](#).

Extreme probabilities (sets containing 2 or more probabilities of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., predictive values [PPV](#) or [NPV](#) turning NaN when [is_extreme_prob_set](#) evaluates to TRUE).

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp_freq](#) or [comp_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats:

1. comp_prob_prob (defined here) is a wrapper function for [comp_prob](#) and an analog to 3 other format conversion functions:

2. `comp_prob_freq` computes current *probability* information contained in `prob` from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).
3. `comp_freq_prob` computes current *frequency* information contained in `freq` from 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`).
4. `comp_freq_freq` computes current *frequency* information contained in `freq` from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).

Value

A list `prob` containing 11 probability values.

See Also

`comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; `comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size `N` (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq`, `comp_min_N`, `comp_popu`

Other format conversion functions: `comp_freq_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`

Examples

```
# Basics:
comp_prob_prob(prev = .11, sens = .88, spec = .77) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob_prob(prev = .11, sens = NA, mirt = .12, spec = NA, fart = .23) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob_prob() # => ok, using current defaults
length(comp_prob_prob()) # => 11 probabilities

# Ways to work:
comp_prob_prob(.99, sens = .99, spec = .99) # => ok: PPV = 0.999898
comp_prob_prob(.99, sens = .90, spec = NA, fart = .10) # => ok: PPV = 0.9988789

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)

# Ways to fail:
comp_prob_prob(NA, 1, 1, NA) # => only warning: invalid set (prev not numeric)
```

 comp_spec

Compute a decision's specificity from its false alarm rate.

Description

comp_spec is a conversion function that takes a false alarm rate `fart` – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding specificity `spec` – also as a probability – as its output.

Usage

```
comp_spec(fart)
```

Arguments

`fart` The decision's false alarm rate `fart` as a probability.

Details

The specificity `spec` and the false alarm rate `fart` are complements ($spec = (1 - fart)$) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_spec` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_fart` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

Value

The decision's specificity `spec` as a probability.

See Also

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR`, `comp_FOR`, `comp_NPV`, `comp_PPV`, `comp_accu_freq`, `comp_accu_prob`, `comp_acc`, `comp_comp_pair`, `comp_complement`, `comp_complete_prob_set`, `comp_err`, `comp_fart`, `comp_mirt`, `comp_ppod`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_prob`, `comp_sens`

Examples

```
comp_spec(2)                            # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_spec(1/3)                         # => 0.6666667
comp_spec(comp_complement(0.123))    # => 0.123
```

cond_false	<i>Number of individuals for which the condition is false.</i>
------------	--

Description

cond_false is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population N for which the condition is FALSE (i.e., actually false cases).

Usage

cond_false

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

- to probabilities: The frequency of cond_false individuals depends on the population size N and the complement of the condition's prevalence $1 - \text{prev}$ and is split further into two subsets of fa by the false alarm rate $fart$ and cr by the specificity $spec$.

Perspectives:

- by condition:

The frequency `cond_false` is determined by the population size N times the complement of the prevalence $(1 - \text{prev})$:

$$\text{cond_false} = N \times (1 - \text{prev})$$

- by decision:

a. The frequency fa is determined by `cond_false` times the false alarm rate $fart = (1 - spec)$ (aka. *FPR*):

$$fa = \text{cond_false} \times fart = \text{cond_false} \times (1 - spec)$$

b. The frequency cr is determined by `cond_false` times the specificity $spec = (1 - fart)$:

$$cr = \text{cond_false} \times spec = \text{cond_false} \times (1 - fart)$$

- to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = hi + mi + fa + cr$ (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
cond_false <- 1000 * .90 # => sets cond_false to 90% of 1000 = 900 cases.
is_freq(cond_false)    # => TRUE
is_prob(cond_false)    # => FALSE, as cond_false is no probability [but (1 - prev) and spec are]
```

cond_true

Number of individuals for which the condition is true.

Description

`cond_true` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the condition is TRUE (i.e., actually true cases).

Usage

```
cond_true
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `cond_true` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the condition's prevalence `prev` and is split further into two subsets of `hi` by the sensitivity `sens` and `mi` by the miss rate `mirt`.

Perspectives:

- (a) by condition:

The frequency `cond_true` is determined by the population size `N` times the prevalence `prev`:

$$\text{cond_true} = N \times \text{prev}$$

- (b) by decision:

a. The frequency `hi` is determined by `cond_true` times the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate HR):

$$\text{hi} = \text{cond_true} \times \text{sens}$$

b. The frequency `mi` is determined by `cond_true` times the miss rate `mirt` = (1 - `sens`):

$$\text{mi} = \text{cond_true} \times \text{mirt} = \text{cond_true} \times (1 - \text{sens})$$

2. to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
cond_true <- 1000 * .10 # => sets cond_true to 10% of 1000 = 100 cases.
is_freq(cond_true)    # => TRUE
is_prob(cond_true)    # => FALSE, as cond_true is no probability (but prev and sens are)
```

cr

Frequency of correct rejections or true negatives (TN).

Description

cr is the frequency of correct rejections or true negatives (TN) in a population of N individuals.

Usage

cr

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Definition: `cr` is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = FALSE` and `Decision = FALSE` (negative).

`cr` is a measure of correct classifications, not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency `cr` depends on the specificity `spec` (aka. true negative rate, TNR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
 - $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
 - $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
 - $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

See Also

`spec` is the specificity or correct rejection rate (aka. true negative rate TNR); `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

`dec_cor`

Number of individuals for which the decision is correct.

Description

`dec_cor` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is correct/accurate (i.e., cases in which the decision corresponds to the condition).

Usage

`dec_cor`

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_cor` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the accuracy `acc`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
 - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
 - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
 - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - `dec_cor = hi + cr`
 - `dec_err = mi + fa`
 - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)
3. correspondence: When not rounding the frequencies of `freq` then `dec_cor = N x acc = hi + cr` (i.e., `dec_cor` corresponds to the sum of true positives `hi` and true negatives `cr`).

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
dec_cor <- 1000 * .50 # => sets dec_cor to 50% of 1000 = 500 cases.
is_freq(dec_cor)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_cor)    # => FALSE, as dec_cor is no probability (but acc, bacc/wacc ARE)
```

`dec_err`

Number of individuals for which the decision is erroneous.

Description

`dec_err` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is incorrect or erroneous (i.e., cases in which the decision does not correspond to the condition).

Usage

dec_err

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_err` individuals depends on the population size `N` and is equal to the sum of false negatives `mi` and false positives `fa`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
 - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
 - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
 - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - `dec_cor = hi + cr`
 - `dec_err = mi + fa`
 - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
dec_err <- 1000 * .50 # => sets dec_err to 50% of 1000 = 500 cases.
is_freq(dec_err)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_err)    # => FALSE, as dec_err is no probability (but acc, bacc/wacc ARE)
```

dec_neg	<i>Number of individuals for which the decision is negative.</i>
---------	--

Description

dec_neg is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population N for which the decision is negative (i.e., cases not called or not predicted).

Usage

dec_neg

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

- to probabilities: The frequency of dec_neg individuals depends on the population size N and the decision's proportion of negative decisions ($1 - \text{ppod}$) and is split further into two subsets of cr by the negative predictive value NPV and mi by the false omission rate $\text{FOR} = 1 - \text{NPV}$.

Perspectives:

- by condition:

The frequency `dec_neg` is determined by the population size N times the proportion of negative decisions ($1 - \text{ppod}$):

$$\text{dec_neg} = N \times (1 - \text{ppod})$$

- by decision:

a. The frequency cr is determined by `dec_neg` times the negative predictive value NPV :

$$\text{cr} = \text{dec_neg} \times \text{NPV}$$

b. The frequency mi is determined by `dec_neg` times the false omission rate $\text{FOR} = (1 - \text{NPV})$:

$$\text{mi} = \text{dec_neg} \times \text{FOR} = \text{dec_neg} \times (1 - \text{NPV})$$

- to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
dec_neg <- 1000 * .67 # => sets dec_neg to 67% of 1000 = 670 cases.
is_freq(dec_neg)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_neg)    # => FALSE, as dec_neg is no probability (but ppod, NPV and FOR are)
```

dec_pos

Number of individuals for which the decision is positive.

Description

`dec_pos` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is positive (i.e., called or predicted cases).

Usage

```
dec_pos
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships:

- to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_pos` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the decision's proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and is split further into two subsets of `hi` by the positive predictive value `PPV` and `fa` by the false detection rate $FDR = 1 - PPV$.

Perspectives:

- by condition:

The frequency `dec_pos` is determined by the population size `N` times the proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:

$$dec_pos = N \times ppod$$

- by decision:

- The frequency `hi` is determined by `dec_pos` times the positive predictive value `PPV` (aka. `precision`):

$$hi = dec_pos \times PPV$$

- The frequency `fa` is determined by `dec_pos` times the false detection rate $FDR = (1 - PPV)$:

$$fa = dec_pos \times FDR = dec_pos \times (1 - PPV)$$

2. to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
dec_pos <- 1000 * .33 # => sets dec_pos to 33% of 1000 = 330 cases.
is_freq(dec_pos)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_pos)    # => FALSE, as dec_pos is no probability (but ppod and PPV are)
```

<code>df_scenarios</code>	<i>A collection of riskyr scenarios from various sources (as df).</i>
---------------------------	---

Description

`df_scenarios` is an R data frame that contains a collection of scenarios from the scientific literature and other sources.

Usage

```
df_scenarios
```

Format

A data frame with currently 25 rows (i.e., scenarios) and 21 columns (variables describing each scenario):

See `scenarios` for a list of scenarios and the variables currently contained in `df_scenarios`.

Note that names of variables (columns) correspond to a subset of `init_txt` (to initialize `txt`) and `init_num` (to initialize `num`).

The variables `scen_src` and `scen_ap` provide a scenario's source information.

Details

When loading `risky`, all scenarios contained in `df_scenarios` are converted into a list of `risky` objects `scenarios`.

See Also

`scenarios` contains all scenarios as `risky` objects; `risky` initializes a `risky` scenario; `txt` contains basic text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

err

Error rate (err) as the probability of an incorrect decision.

Description

`err` defines the error rate as the complement of accuracy `acc` or lack of correspondence of decisions to conditions.

Usage

```
err
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Definition:

$$\text{err} = (1 - \text{acc})$$

When `freq` are not rounded (`round = FALSE`) then

$$\text{err} = \text{dec_err}/N = (\text{mi} + \text{fa})/N$$

`err` is currently not included in `prob`, but shown in plots.

See `err`'s complement of accuracy `acc` for computation and `accu` for current accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

See Also

`acc` provides overall accuracy; `comp_acc` computes accuracy from probabilities; `accu` lists current accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `comp_accu_freq` computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; `comp_sens` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Other metrics: [accu](#), [acc](#), [comp_accu_freq](#), [comp_accu_prob](#), [comp_acc](#), [comp_err](#)

Examples

```
err <- .50      # sets a rate of incorrect decisions of 50%
err <- 50/100  # (dec_err) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(err)  # TRUE
```

fa	<i>Frequency of false alarms or false positives (FP).</i>
----	---

Description

fa is the frequency of false alarms or false positives (FP) in a population of [N](#) individuals.

Usage

fa

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Definition: fa is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = FALSE` and `Decision = TRUE` (positive).

fa is a measure of incorrect classifications (type-I-errors), not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency fa depends on the false alarm rate [fart](#) (aka. false positive rate, FPR) and is conditional on the prevalence [prev](#).
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size [N](#) the following relationships hold:
 - $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
 - $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
 - $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

See Also

`fart` is the probability of false alarms (aka. false positive rate `FPR` or `fallout`); `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `hi`, `mi`

<code>fart</code>	<i>The false alarm rate (or false positive rate) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
-------------------	---

Description

`fart` defines a decision's false alarm rate (or the rate of false positives): The conditional probability of the decision being positive if the condition is FALSE.

Usage

`fart`

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the false alarm rate `fart`:

- Definition: `fart` is the conditional probability for an incorrect positive decision given that the condition is FALSE:

$$\text{fart} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$
 or the probability of a false alarm.
- Perspective: `fart` further classifies the subset of `cond_false` individuals by decision ($\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond_false}$).
- Alternative names: false positive rate (FPR), rate of type-I errors (α), statistical significance level, `fallout`
- Relationships:
 - a. `fart` is the complement of the specificity `spec`:

$$\text{fart} = 1 - \text{spec}$$
 - b. `fart` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false discovery rate or false detection rate `FDR`:

$$\text{FDR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$

- In terms of frequencies, `fart` is the ratio of `fa` divided by `cond_false` (i.e., `fa + cr`):
$$\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond_false} = \text{fa}/(\text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `fart` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (false positives).
However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of `fart` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`comp_fart` computes `fart` as the complement of `spec_prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Examples

```
fart <- .25      # sets a false alarm rate of 25%
fart <- 25/100  # (decision = positive) for 25 out of 100 people with (condition = FALSE)
is_prob(fart)  # TRUE
```

FDR

The false detection rate of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.

Description

FDR defines a decision's false detection (or false discovery) rate (FDR): The conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is positive.

Usage

FDR

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the false detection rate or false discovery rate (FDR):

- Definition: FDR is the conditional probability for the condition being FALSE given a positive decision:

$$\text{FDR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$

- Perspective: FDR further classifies the subset of `dec_pos` individuals by condition ($\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{fa}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$)

- Alternative names: false discovery rate

- Relationships:

a. FDR is the complement of the positive predictive value `PPV`:

$$\text{FDR} = 1 - \text{PPV}$$

b. FDR is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false alarm rate `fart`:

$$\text{fart} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$

- In terms of frequencies, FDR is the ratio of `fa` divided by `dec_pos` (i.e., $\text{hi} + \text{fa}$):

$$\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{fa}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$$

- Dependencies: FDR is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (positive decisions that are actually FALSE).

However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of FDR is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Examples

```
FDR <- .45      # sets a false detection rate (FDR) of 45%
FDR <- 45/100  # (condition = FALSE) for 45 out of 100 people with (decision = positive)
is_prob(FDR)  # TRUE
```

FOR	<i>The false omission rate (FOR) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
-----	---

Description

FOR defines a decision's false omission rate (FOR): The conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is negative.

Usage

FOR

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the false omission rate FOR:

- Definition: FOR is the so-called false omission rate: The conditional probability for the condition being TRUE given a negative decision:

$$\text{FOR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
- Perspective: FOR further classifies the subset of `dec_neg` individuals by condition ($\text{FOR} = \text{mi}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{mi}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$)
- Alternative names: none?
- Relationships:
 - a. FOR is the complement of the negative predictive value `NPV`:

$$\text{FOR} = 1 - \text{NPV}$$
 - b. FOR is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate `FDR`):

$$\text{mirt} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
- In terms of frequencies, FOR is the ratio of `mi` divided by `dec_neg` (i.e., $\text{mi} + \text{cr}$):

$$\text{NPV} = \text{mi}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{mi}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: FOR is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (negative decisions that are actually FALSE).
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of FOR is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`comp_FOR` computes FOR as the complement of `NPV`; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Examples

```
FOR <- .05      # sets a false omission rate of 5%
FOR <- 5/100    # (condition = TRUE) for 5 out of 100 people with (decision = negative)
is_prob(FOR)   # TRUE
```

freq

List current frequency information.

Description

freq is a list of named numeric variables containing 11 frequencies:

Usage

```
freq
```

Format

An object of class `list` of length 11.

Details

1. the population size `N`
2. the number of cases for which `cond_true`
3. the number of cases for which `cond_false`
4. the number of cases for which `dec_pos`
5. the number of cases for which `dec_neg`
6. the number of cases for which `dec_cor`
7. the number of cases for which `dec_err`
8. the number of true positives, or hits `hi`
9. the number of false negatives, or misses `mi`
10. the number of false positives, or false alarms `fa`

11. the number of true negatives, or correct rejections `cr`

These frequencies are computed from basic parameters (contained in `num`) and computed by using `comp_freq`.

The list `freq` is the frequency counterpart to the list containing probability information `prob`.

Natural frequencies are always expressed in relation to the current population of size `N`.

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of `comp_freq` or `comp_prob` for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

Visualizations of current frequency information are provided by `plot_prism` and `plot_icons`.

See Also

`comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `pal`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Examples

```
freq <- comp_freq() # => initialize freq to default parameters
freq              # => show current values
length(freq)     # => 11 known frequencies
names(freq)      # => show names of known frequencies
```

hi

Frequency of hits or true positives (TP).

Description

`hi` is the frequency of hits or true positives (TP) in a population of `N` individuals.

Usage

`hi`

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Definition: `hi` is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = TRUE` and `Decision = TRUE` (positive).

`hi` is a measure of correct classifications, not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency `hi` depends on the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate or true positive rate, TPR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
 - $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
 - $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
 - $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

See Also

`sens` is the probability of hits or hit rate `HR`; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `mi`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

`init_num`

Initialize basic numeric variables.

Description

`init_num` initializes basic numeric variables to define `num` as a list of named elements containing four basic probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and one frequency parameter (the population size `N`).

Usage

```
init_num(prev = num.def$prev, sens = num.def$sens,
         spec = num.def$spec, fart = num.def$fart, N = num.def$N)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity value <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The population size <code>N</code> .

Details

If `spec` is provided, its complement `fart` is optional. If `fart` is provided, its complement `spec` is optional. If no `N` is provided, a suitable minimum value is computed by `comp_min_N`.

Value

A list containing a valid quadruple of probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and one frequency (population size `N`).

See Also

`num` contains basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color settings; `txt` contains current text settings; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes frequencies from probabilities; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies sets of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies sets of extreme probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable minimum population size `N`.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_pal`, `init_txt`, `risky`

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
init_num(1, 1, 1, 0, 100) # => succeeds
init_num(1, 1, 0, 1, 100) # => succeeds

# watch out for:
init_num(1, 1, 0, 1)           # => succeeds (with N computed)
init_num(1, 1, NA, 1, 100)    # => succeeds (with spec computed)
init_num(1, 1, 0, NA, 100)    # => succeeds (with fart computed)
init_num(1, 1, NA, 1)         # => succeeds (with spec and N computed)
init_num(1, 1, 0, NA)         # => succeeds (with fart and N computed)
init_num(1, 1, .51, .50, 100) # => succeeds (as spec and fart are within tolerated range)

# ways to fail:
init_num(prev = NA)           # => NAs + warning (NA)
init_num(prev = 88)           # => NAs + warning (beyond range)
```

```

init_num(prev = 1, sens = NA) # => NAs + warning (NA)
init_num(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = NA) # => NAs + warning (NAs)
init_num(1, 1, .52, .50, 100) # => NAs + warning (complements beyond range)

```

init_pal *Initialize basic color information.*

Description

init_pal initializes basic color information (i.e., all colors corresponding to functional roles in the current scenario and used throughout the riskyr package).

Usage

```

init_pal(N_col = pal_def["N"], cond_true_col = pal_def["cond_true"],
  cond_false_col = pal_def["cond_false"],
  dec_pos_col = pal_def["dec_pos"], dec_neg_col = pal_def["dec_neg"],
  dec_cor_col = pal_def["dec_cor"], dec_err_col = pal_def["dec_err"],
  hi_col = pal_def["hi"], mi_col = pal_def["mi"],
  fa_col = pal_def["fa"], cr_col = pal_def["cr"],
  PPV_col = pal_def["ppv"], NPV_col = pal_def["npv"],
  txt_col = pal_def["txt"], brd_col = pal_def["brd"])

```

Arguments

N_col	Color representing the <i>population</i> of N cases or individuals.
cond_true_col	Color representing cases of cond_true , for which the current condition is TRUE.
cond_false_col	Color representing cases of in cond_false , for which the current condition is FALSE.
dec_pos_col	Color representing cases of dec_pos , for which the current decision is positive.
dec_neg_col	Color representing cases in dec_neg , for which the current decision is negative.
dec_cor_col	Color representing cases of correct decisions dec_cor , for which the current decision is accurate.
dec_err_col	Color representing cases in erroneous decisions dec_err , for which the current decision is inaccurate.
hi_col	Color representing <i>hits</i> or true positives in hi (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is TRUE and the decision is positive).
mi_col	Color representing <i>misses</i> or false negatives in mi (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is TRUE but the decision is negative).
fa_col	Color representing <i>false alarms</i> or false positives in fa (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is FALSE but the decision is positive).
cr_col	Color representing <i>correct rejections</i> or true negatives in cr (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is FALSE and the decision is negative).

PPV_col	Color representing <i>positive predictive values</i> PPV (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is TRUE, provided that the decision is positive).
NPV_col	Color representing <i>negative predictive values</i> NPV (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is FALSE, provided that the decision is negative).
txt_col	Color used for text labels.
brd_col	Color used for borders (e.g., around bars or boxes).

Details

All color information of the current scenario is stored as named colors in a list `pal`. `init_pal` allows changing colors by assigning new colors to existing names.

See Also

`num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num`, `init_txt`, `risky`

Examples

```
init_pal()           # => define and return a vector of current (default) colors
length(init_pal())  # => 15 named colors
pal <- init_pal(N_col = "steelblue4") # => change a color (stored in pal)
pal <- init_pal(brd_col = NA)         # => remove a color
```

init_txt	<i>Initialize basic text elements.</i>
----------	--

Description

`init_txt` initializes basic text elements `txt` (i.e., all titles and labels corresponding to the current scenario) that are used throughout the `risky` package.

Usage

```
init_txt(scen_lbl = txt_lbl_def$scen_lbl,
         scen_txt = txt_lbl_def$scen_txt, scen_src = txt_lbl_def$scen_src,
         scen_apa = txt_lbl_def$scen_apa, scen_lng = txt_lbl_def$scen_lng,
         popu_lbl = txt_lbl_def$popu_lbl, N_lbl = txt_lbl_def$N_lbl,
         cond_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_lbl,
         cond_true_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_true_lbl,
         cond_false_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_false_lbl,
         dec_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_lbl, dec_pos_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_pos_lbl,
```

```

dec_neg_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_neg_lbl, acc_lbl = txt_lbl_def$acc_lbl,
dec_cor_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_cor_lbl,
dec_err_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_err_lbl, sdt_lbl = txt_lbl_def$sdt_lbl,
hi_lbl = txt_lbl_def$hi_lbl, mi_lbl = txt_lbl_def$mi_lbl,
fa_lbl = txt_lbl_def$fa_lbl, cr_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cr_lbl)

```

Arguments

scen_lbl	The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
scen_txt	A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
scen_src	The source information for the current scenario.
scen_apa	Source information in APA format.
scen_lng	Language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en": English, "de": German.
popu_lbl	A general name describing the current <i>population</i> .
N_lbl	A brief label for the current population <i>popu</i> or sample.
cond_lbl	A general name for the <i>condition</i> dimension currently considered (e.g., some clinical condition).
cond_true_lbl	A short label for the <i>presence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_true</code> cases (the condition's true state of TRUE).
cond_false_lbl	A short label for the <i>absence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_false</code> cases (the condition's true state of FALSE).
dec_lbl	A general name for the <i>decision</i> dimension (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.
dec_pos_lbl	A short label for <i>positive</i> decisions or <code>dec_pos</code> cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
dec_neg_lbl	A short label for <i>negative</i> decisions or <code>dec_neg</code> cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
acc_lbl	A general name for the <i>accuracy</i> dimension (e.g., correspondence of decision to condition).
dec_cor_lbl	A short label for <i>correct</i> decisions or <code>dec_cor</code> cases (e.g., accurately predicting the condition).
dec_err_lbl	A short label for <i>erroneous</i> decisions or <code>dec_err</code> cases (e.g., inaccurately predicting the condition).
sdt_lbl	A name for the case/category/cell dimension in the 2x2 contingency table (SDT: condition x decision).
hi_lbl	A short label for <i>hits</i> or <i>true positives</i> <code>hi</code> (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
mi_lbl	A short label for <i>misses</i> or <i>false negatives</i> <code>mi</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
fa_lbl	A short label for <i>false alarms</i> or <i>false positives</i> <code>fa</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
cr_lbl	A short label for <i>correct rejections</i> or <i>true negatives</i> <code>cr</code> (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).

Details

All textual elements that specify titles and details of the current scenario are stored as named elements (of type character) in a list `txt`. `init_txt` allows changing elements by assigning new character objects to existing names.

However, you can directly specify scenario-specific text elements when defining a scenario with the `risky` function.

See Also

`txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings; `num` for basic numeric parameters.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num`, `init_pal`, `risky`

Examples

```
init_txt()          # defines a list of (default) text elements
length(init_txt()) # 21

# Customizing current text elements:
txt <- init_txt(scen_lbl = "My scenario",
               scen_src = "My source",
               N_lbl = "My population")
```

is_complement	<i>Verify that two numbers are complements.</i>
---------------	---

Description

`is_complement` is a function that takes 2 numeric arguments (typically probabilities) as inputs and verifies that they are *complements* (i.e., add up to 1, within some tolerance range `tol`).

Usage

```
is_complement(p1, p2, tol = 0.01)
```

Arguments

<code>p1</code>	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
<code>p2</code>	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
<code>tol</code>	A numeric tolerance value. Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .

Details

Both `p1` and `p2` are necessary arguments. If one or both arguments are `NA`, `is_complement` returns `NA` (i.e., neither `TRUE` nor `FALSE`).

The argument `tol` is optional (with a default value of `.01`) Numeric near-complements that differ by less than this value are still considered to be complements.

This function does not verify the type, range, or sufficiency of the inputs provided. See `is_prob` and `is_suff_prob_set` for this purpose.

Value

`NA` or a Boolean value: `NA` if one or both arguments are `NA`; `TRUE` if both arguments are provided and complements (in `tol` range); otherwise `FALSE`.

See Also

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies the validity of probability inputs; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: `is_extreme_prob_set`, `is_freq`, `is_perc`, `is_prob`, `is_suff_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_pair`, `is_valid_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_triple`

Examples

```
# Basics:
is_complement(0, 1)           # => TRUE
is_complement(1/3, 2/3)      # => TRUE
is_complement(.33, .66)      # => TRUE (as within default tol = .01)
is_complement(.33, .65)      # => FALSE (as beyond default tol = .01)

# watch out for:
is_complement(NA, NA)        # => NA (but not FALSE)
is_complement(1, NA)         # => NA (but not FALSE)
is_complement(2, -1)         # => TRUE + warnings (p1 and p2 beyond range)
is_complement(8, -7)         # => TRUE + warnings (p1 and p2 beyond range)
is_complement(.3, .6)        # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
is_complement(.3, .6, tol = .1) # => TRUE (due to increased tolerance)

# ways to fail:
# is_complement(0, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
# is_complement(1, 1)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
# is_complement(8, 8)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
```

is_extreme_prob_set *Verify that a set of probabilities describes an extreme case.*

Description

is_extreme_prob_set verifies that a set of probabilities (i.e., `prev`, and `sens` or `mirt`, and `spec` or `fart`) describe an extreme case.

Usage

```
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA,
  fart = NA)
```

Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
<code>mirt</code>	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
<code>fart</code>	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.

Details

If TRUE, a warning message describing the nature of the extreme case is printed to allow anticipating peculiar effects (e.g., that `PPV` or `NPV` values cannot be computed or are NaN).

This function does not verify the type, range, sufficiency, or consistency of its arguments. See [is_prob](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), [is_complement](#), [is_valid_prob_pair](#) and [is_valid_prob_set](#) for these purposes.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if an extreme case is identified; otherwise FALSE.

See Also

`is_valid_prob_pair` verifies that a pair of probabilities can be complements; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies the validity of a set of probability inputs; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability

Other verification functions: `is_complement`, `is_freq`, `is_perc`, `is_prob`, `is_suff_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_pair`, `is_valid_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_triple`

Examples

```
# Identify 6 extreme cases (+ 4 variants):
is_extreme_prob_set(1, 1, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N true positives
plot_tree(1, 1, NA, 1, NA, N = 100) # => illustrates this case

is_extreme_prob_set(1, 0, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N false negatives
plot_tree(1, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 200) # => illustrates this case

sens <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, 0, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N false positives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, 0, NA, N = 300) # => illustrates this case
# Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, NA, 1) # => TRUE + warning: N false positives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 1, N = 350) # => illustrates this case

sens <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, 1) # => TRUE + warning: N true negatives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 1, N = 400) # => illustrates this case
# Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, NA, 0) # => TRUE + warning: N true negatives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 0, N = 450) # => illustrates this case

prev <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: 0 hi and 0 fa (0 dec_pos cases)
plot_tree(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 500) # => illustrates this case
# # Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 0, 0, NA, 0) # => TRUE + warning: 0 hi and 0 fa (0 dec_pos cases)
plot_tree(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 550) # => illustrates this case

prev <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA) # => TRUE + warning: 0 mi and 0 cr (0 dec_neg cases)
plot_tree(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA, N = 600) # => illustrates this case
# # Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA) # => TRUE + warning: 0 mi and 0 cr (0 dec_neg cases)
plot_tree(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA, N = 650) # => illustrates this case
```

is_freq	<i>Verify that input is a frequency (positive integer value).</i>
---------	---

Description

is_freq is a function that checks whether its single argument freq is a frequency (i.e., a positive numeric integer value).

Usage

```
is_freq(freq)
```

Arguments

freq	A single (typically numeric) argument.
------	--

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if freq is a frequency (positive integer), otherwise FALSE.

See Also

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is_complement](#), [is_extreme_prob_set](#), [is_perc](#), [is_prob](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_pair](#), [is_valid_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_triple](#)

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_freq(2)    # => TRUE, but does NOT return the frequency 2.
is_freq(0:3) # => TRUE (for vector)

## ways to fail:
# is_freq(-1)          # => FALSE + warning (negative values)
# is_freq(1:-1)       # => FALSE (for vector) + warning (negative values)
# is_freq(c(1, 1.5, 2)) # => FALSE (for vector) + warning (non-integer values)

## note:
# is.integer(2)       # => FALSE!
```

 is_perc

Verify that input is a percentage (numeric value from 0 to 100).

Description

is_perc is a function that checks whether its single argument perc is a percentage (proportion, i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 100).

Usage

```
is_perc(perc)
```

Arguments

perc A single (typically numeric) argument.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if perc is a percentage (proportion), otherwise FALSE.

See Also

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is_complement](#), [is_extreme_prob_set](#), [is_freq](#), [is_prob](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_pair](#), [is_valid_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_triple](#)

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_perc(2)     # => TRUE, but does NOT return the percentage 2.
is_perc(1/2)  # => TRUE, but does NOT return the percentage 0.5.

## note:
# pc_sq <- seq(0, 100, by = 10)
# is_perc(pc_sq)       # => TRUE (for vector)

## ways to fail:
# is_perc(NA)         # => FALSE + warning (NA values)
# is_perc(NaN)        # => FALSE + warning (NaN values)
# is_perc("Bernoulli") # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric values)
# is_perc(101)        # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
```

is_prob	<i>Verify that input is a probability (numeric value from 0 to 1).</i>
---------	--

Description

is_prob is a function that checks whether its argument prob is a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1).

Usage

```
is_prob(prob, NA_warn = FALSE)
```

Arguments

prob	A numeric argument (scalar or vector) that is to be checked.
NA_warn	Boolean value determining whether a warning is shown for NA values. Default: NA_warn = FALSE.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if prob is a probability, otherwise FALSE.

See Also

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is_complement](#), [is_extreme_prob_set](#), [is_freq](#), [is_perc](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_pair](#), [is_valid_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_triple](#)

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_prob(1/2)           # => TRUE
p.seq <- seq(0, 1, by = .1) # Vector of probabilities
is_prob(p.seq)        # => TRUE (for vector)

## watch out for:
# is_prob(NA)           # => FALSE + NO warning!
# is_prob(0/0)          # => FALSE + NO warning (NA + NaN values)
# is_prob(0/0, NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (NA values)

## ways to fail:
# is_prob(8, NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (outside range element)
# is_prob(c(.5, 8), NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (outside range vector element)
# is_prob("Laplace", NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric values)
```

is_suff_prob_set *Verify a sufficient set of probability inputs.*

Description

is_suff_prob_set is a function that takes 3 to 5 probabilities as inputs and verifies that they are sufficient to compute all derived probabilities and combined frequencies for a population of N individuals.

Usage

```
is_suff_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.

Details

While no alternative input option for frequencies is provided, specification of the essential probability [prev](#) is always necessary.

However, for 2 other essential probabilities there is a choice:

1. either [sens](#) or [mirt](#) is necessary (as both are complements).
2. either [spec](#) or [fart](#) is necessary (as both are complements).

is_suff_prob_set does not verify the type, range, or consistency of its arguments. See [is_prob](#) and [is_complement](#) for this purpose.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are sufficient, otherwise FALSE.

See Also

`num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies the validity of probability inputs; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: `is_complement`, `is_extreme_prob_set`, `is_freq`, `is_perc`, `is_prob`, `is_valid_prob_pair`, `is_valid_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_triple`

Examples

```
# ways to work:
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 1, spec = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1, fart = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 1, fart = 1) # => TRUE

# watch out for:
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 2, spec = 3) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 2, fart = 4) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 2, spec = 3, fart = 4) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE

## ways to fail:
# is_suff_prob_set() # => FALSE + warning (prev missing)
# is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1) # => FALSE + warning (sens or mirt missing)
# is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1) # => FALSE + warning (spec or fart missing)
```

is_valid_prob_pair	<i>Verify that a pair of probability inputs can be a pair of complementary probabilities.</i>
--------------------	---

Description

`is_valid_prob_pair` is a function that verifies that a pair of 2 numeric inputs `p1` and `p2` can be interpreted as a valid pair of probabilities.

Usage

```
is_valid_prob_pair(p1, p2, tol = 0.01)
```

Arguments

p1	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
p2	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
tol	A numeric tolerance value.

Details

is_valid_prob_pair is a wrapper function that combines [is_prob](#) and [is_complement](#) in one function.

Either p1 or p2 must be a probability (verified via [is_prob](#)). If both arguments are provided they must be probabilities and complements (verified via [is_complement](#)).

The argument tol is optional (with a default value of .01) Numeric near-complements that differ by less than this value are still considered to be complements.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if exactly one argument is a probability, if both arguments are probabilities and complements, otherwise FALSE.

See Also

[is_valid_prob_set](#) uses this function to verify sets of probability inputs; [is_complement](#) verifies numeric complements; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [as_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is_complement](#), [is_extreme_prob_set](#), [is_freq](#), [is_perc](#), [is_prob](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_set](#), [is_valid_prob_triple](#)

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_valid_prob_pair(1, 0)      # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_pair(0, 1)      # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_pair(1, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_pair(NA, 1)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_pair(.50, .51) # => TRUE (as within tol)

# ways to fail:
is_valid_prob_pair(.50, .52) # => FALSE (as beyond tol)
is_valid_prob_pair(1, 2)     # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
is_valid_prob_pair(NA, NA)   # => FALSE + warning (NA)
```

is_valid_prob_set	<i>Verify that a set of probability inputs is valid.</i>
-------------------	--

Description

is_valid_prob_set is a function that verifies that a set of (3 to 5) numeric inputs can be interpreted as a valid set of (3 essential and 2 optional) probabilities.

Usage

```
is_valid_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA,
  tol = 0.01)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value used by is_complement .

Details

[is_valid_prob_set](#) is a wrapper function that combines [is_prob](#), [is_suff_prob_set](#), and [is_complement](#) in one function.

While no alternative input option for frequencies is provided, specification of the essential probability [prev](#) is always necessary. However, for 2 other essential probabilities there is a choice:

1. Either [sens](#) or [mirt](#) is necessary (as both are complements).
2. Either [spec](#) or [fart](#) is necessary (as both are complements).

The argument [tol](#) is optional (with a default value of .01) and used as the tolerance value of [is_complement](#).

[is_valid_prob_set](#) verifies the validity of inputs, but does not compute or return numeric variables. Use [is_extreme_prob_set](#) to verify sets of probabilities that describe extreme cases and [init_num](#) for initializing basic parameters.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are valid; otherwise FALSE.

See Also

[is_valid_prob_pair](#) verifies that probability pairs are complements; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#)

initializes basic numeric variables; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: `is_complement`, `is_extreme_prob_set`, `is_freq`, `is_perc`, `is_prob`, `is_suff_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_pair`, `is_valid_prob_triple`

Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 0)           # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, .1, .8, .2)     # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, .1, .8, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, NA, .8, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NAs)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, NA, NA, .8)     # => TRUE + warning (NAs)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .8, .1, .7, .2, tol = .1) # => TRUE (due to increased tol)

# watch out for:
is_valid_prob_set(1, 0, 1, 0, 1)         # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 0)         # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, NA)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, NA, 1)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, NA, 0)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!

# ways to fail:
is_valid_prob_set(8, 1, 0, 1, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 8, 1, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
is_valid_prob_set(2, 1, 3, 1, 4)         # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
is_valid_prob_set(1, .8, .2, .7, .2)     # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, .8, .3, .7, .3)     # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 1, 1, 1)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 1)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
```

`is_valid_prob_triple` *Verify that a triple of essential probability inputs is valid.*

Description

`is_valid_prob_triple` is a **deprecated** function that verifies that a set of 3 numeric inputs can be interpreted as a valid set of 3 probabilities.

Usage

```
is_valid_prob_triple(prev, sens, spec)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

Details

`is_valid_prob_triple` is a simplified version of `is_valid_prob_set`. It is a quick wrapper function that only verifies `is_prob` for all of its 3 arguments.

`is_valid_prob_triple` does not compute or return numeric variables. Use `is_extreme_prob_set` to verify extreme cases and `comp_complete_prob_set` to complete sets of valid probabilities.

Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are valid; otherwise FALSE.

See Also

`is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies sets of probability inputs; `is_valid_prob_pair` verifies that probability pairs are complements; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: `is_complement`, `is_extreme_prob_set`, `is_freq`, `is_perc`, `is_prob`, `is_suff_prob_set`, `is_valid_prob_pair`, `is_valid_prob_set`

Examples

```
# ways to work:
is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0, 0) # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_triple(1, 1, 1) # => TRUE

## ways to fail:
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0) # => ERROR (as no triple)
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0, 7) # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, NA, 0) # => FALSE + warning (NA)
# is_valid_prob_triple("p", 0, 0) # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric)
```

mi	<i>Frequency of misses or false negatives (FN).</i>
----	---

Description

mi is the frequency of misses or false negatives (FN) in a population of N individuals.

Usage

mi

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Definition: mi is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = TRUE` and `Decision = FALSE` (negative).

mi is a measure of incorrect classifications (type-II errors), not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency mi depends on the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate, FNR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:
 - $N = \text{cond_true} + \text{cond_false}$ (by condition)
 - $N = \text{dec_pos} + \text{dec_neg}$ (by decision)
 - $N = \text{dec_cor} + \text{dec_err}$ (by correspondence of decision to condition)
 - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ (by condition x decision)

See Also

`mirt` is the probability or rate of misses; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other frequencies: N , `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`

mirt

The miss rate of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.

Description

mirt defines a decision's miss rate value: The conditional probability of the decision being negative if the condition is TRUE.

Usage

```
mirt
```

Format

An object of class numeric of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the miss rate mirt:

- Definition: sens is the conditional probability for an incorrect negative decision given that the condition is TRUE:

$$\text{mirt} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
or the probability of failing to detect true cases (condition = TRUE).
- Perspective: mirt further classifies the subset of [cond_true](#) individuals by decision (mirt = mi/cond_true).
- Alternative names: false negative rate (FNR), rate of type-II errors (beta)
- Relationships:
 - a. mirt is the complement of the sensitivity [sens](#) (aka. hit rate HR):

$$\text{mirt} = (1 - \text{sens}) = (1 - \text{HR})$$
 - b. mirt is the [_opposite_](#) conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false omission rate [FOR](#):

$$\text{FOR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
- In terms of frequencies, mirt is the ratio of [mi](#) divided by [cond_true](#) (i.e., $hi + mi$):

$$\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{mi}/(\text{hi} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: mirt is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (false negatives).
However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of mirt is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value [prev](#).

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

[comp_mirt](#) computes mirt as the complement of [sens](#); [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Examples

```
mirt <- .15      # => sets a miss rate of 15%
mirt <- 15/100  # => (decision = negative) for 15 out of 100 people with (condition = TRUE)
```

N	<i>Number of individuals in the population.</i>
---	---

Description

N is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population (i.e., the overall number of cases considered).

Usage

N

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp_freq](#) or [comp_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Current frequency information is computed by [comp_freq](#) and contained in a list [freq](#).

References

Consult [Wikipedia: Statistical population](#) for additional information.

See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

Examples

```
N <- 1000 # => sets a population size of 1000
is_freq(N) # => TRUE
is_prob(N) # => FALSE (as N is no probability)
```

 NPV

The negative predictive value of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.

Description

NPV defines some decision's negative predictive value (NPV): The conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is negative.

Usage

```
NPV
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the negative predictive value NPV:

- Definition: NPV is the conditional probability for the condition being FALSE given a negative decision:

$$\text{NPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
 or the probability of a negative decision being correct.

- Perspective: NPV further classifies the subset of `dec_neg` individuals by condition ($\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{cr}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$)
- Alternative names: true omission rate

- Relationships:

a. NPV is the complement of the false omission rate `FOR`:

$$\text{NPV} = 1 - \text{FOR}$$

b. NPV is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the specificity `spec`:

$$\text{spec} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$

- In terms of frequencies, NPV is the ratio of `cr` divided by `dec_neg` (i.e., `cr + mi`):

$$\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec_neg} = \text{cr}/(\text{cr} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: NPV is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and – similar to the specificity `spec` – a measure of correct decisions (negative decisions that are actually FALSE).
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of NPV is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`comp_NPV` computes NPV; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Examples

```
NPV <- .95      # sets a negative predictive value of 95%
NPV <- 95/100  # (condition = FALSE) for 95 out of 100 people with (decision = negative)
is_prob(NPV)  # TRUE
```

num

List current values of basic numeric variables.

Description

`num` is a list of named numeric variables containing 4 basic probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and 1 frequency parameter (the population size `N`).

Usage

```
num
```

Format

An object of class `list` of length 5.

See Also

`init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `pal_bw`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `pal`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Examples

```
num <- init_num() # => initialize num to default parameters
num              # => show defaults
length(num)     # => 5
```

pal	<i>List current values of scenario color palette.</i>
-----	---

Description

`pal` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define the scenario color scheme that is used throughout the `risky` package.

Usage

```
pal
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

All color information corresponding to the current scenario is stored as named colors in a vector `pal`. To change a color, assign a new color to an existing element name.

`pal` currently contains colors with the following names:

1. `N` Color representing the *population* of `N` cases or individuals.
2. `cond_true` Color representing cases of `cond_true`, for which the current condition is TRUE.
3. `cond_false` Color representing cases of in `cond_false`, for which the current condition is FALSE.
4. `dec_pos` Color representing cases of `dec_pos`, for which the current decision is positive.
5. `dec_neg` Color representing cases in `dec_neg`, for which the current decision is negative.
6. `dec_cor` Color representing cases of correct decisions `dec_cor`, for which the current decision is accurate.

7. dec_err Color representing cases of erroneous decisions `dec_err`, for which the current decision is inaccurate.
8. hi Color representing *hits* or true positives in `hi` (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is TRUE and the decision is positive).
9. mi Color representing *misses* or false negatives in `mi` (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is TRUE but the decision is negative).
10. fa Color representing *false alarms* or false positives in `fa` (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is FALSE but the decision is positive).
11. cr Color representing *correct rejections* or true negatives in `cr` (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is FALSE and the decision is negative).
12. ppv Color representing *positive predictive values* `PPV` (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is TRUE, provided that the decision is positive).
13. npv Color representing *negative predictive values* `NPV` (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is FALSE, provided that the decision is negative).
14. txt Color used for text labels.
15. brd Color used for borders.

Note that color names for frequencies correspond to frequency names, but are different for probabilities (which are written in lowercase and only `PPV` and `NPV` have assigned colors).

See Also

`init_pal` initializes color information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Examples

```
pal          # shows all current color names and values
pal["hi"]   # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_bw

Alternative color palette for black-and-white graphs.

Description

`pal_bw` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (black-and-white, b/w) scenario color scheme.

Usage

```
pal_bw
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_bw` to use as default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
pal_bw          # shows all current color names and values
pal_bw["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_bw["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

```
pal_kn
```

Alternative color palette for uni.kn.

Description

`pal_kn` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (`uni.kn`) scenario color scheme.

Usage

```
pal_kn
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_kn` to use as default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

`pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `pal`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Examples

```
pal_kn      # shows all current color names and values
pal_kn["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_kn["hi"] <- "grey" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_mbw

Modern and reduced color palette (in green/blue/bw).

Description

`pal_mod` is initialized to a vector of named colors to define a reduced modern scenario color scheme (in green/blue/bw).

Usage

```
pal_mbw
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See `pal_org` for original color information; `pal_mod` for a richer modern color palette; and `pal_bw` for a more reduced black-and-white color palette.

Assign `pal <- pal_mbw` to use as default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

`pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `pal_org` for original color palette; `pal_mod` for a richer modern color palette; `pal_bw` for a more reduced black-and-white color palette.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `pal`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`, `txt`

Examples

```
pal_mbw      # shows all current color names and values
pal_mbw["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_mbw["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_mod	<i>Modern color palette (in green/blue/orange).</i>
---------	---

Description

pal_mod is initialized to a vector of named colors to define a modern scenario color scheme (in green/blue/orange).

Usage

```
pal_mod
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_mod` to use as default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
pal_mod      # shows all current color names and values
pal_mod["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_mod["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_org	<i>Original color palette.</i>
---------	--------------------------------

Description

pal_org is a copy of [pal](#) (to retrieve original set of colors in case [pal](#) is changed).

Usage

```
pal_org
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_org` to re-set default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
pal_org          # shows all current color names and values
pal_org["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_org["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_rgb

Alternative color palette for graphs (with RGB colors).

Description

`pal_rgb` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (reduced) scenario color scheme (using red, green, and blue colors).

Usage

```
pal_rgb
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_rgb` to use as default color scheme throughout the `risky` package.

See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
pal_rgb      # shows all current color names and values
pal_rgb["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_rgb["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

pal_vir

Alternative color palette using viridis colors.

Description

pal_vir is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define a scenario color scheme modeled on the viridis color scale.

Usage

```
pal_vir
```

Format

An object of class character of length 15.

Details

These colors are select by the Matplotlib viridis color map created by Stéfan van der Walt and Nathaniel Smith. See the viridisLite package (maintained by Simon Garnier) for further information.

Assign `pal <- pal_vir` to use as default color scheme throughout the riskyr package.

See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
pal_vir      # shows all current color names and values
pal_vir["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives)
pal_vir["hi"] <- "green3" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

plot.box	<i>Plot a frequency box object.</i>
----------	-------------------------------------

Description

plot.box is a utility method that allows to plot low level boxes for riskyr plots.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'box'
plot(x, cur_freq = freq, lbl_txt = txt, col_pal = pal,
     ...)
```

Arguments

x	The box (i.e., an object of class box) to be plotted.
cur_freq	Current frequency information (see freq for details).
lbl_txt	Current text information (see txt for details).
col_pal	Current color palette (see pal for details).
...	Additional (graphical) parameters to be passed to the underlying plotting functions.

Details

plot.riskyr also uses the text settings specified in the "riskyr" object.

See Also

Other utility functions: [as_pb](#), [as_pc](#)

plot.riskyr	<i>Plot a riskyr scenario.</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

Description

plot.riskyr is a method that allows to generate different plot types from a "riskyr" object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'riskyr'
plot(x = NULL, type = "prism", ...)
```


Arguments

x	An object of class "riskyr", usually a result of a call to riskyr . Pre-defined scenarios are also of type "riskyr".
type	The type of plot to be generated. The following plot types are currently available: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. type = "prism" or type = "net" or type = "tree": Risk information is plotted in a network diagram of frequencies and probabilities (default). See plot_prism for further options. 2. type = "tab" or type = "ftab": Risk information is plotted as a 2-by-2 frequency or contingency table. See plot_tab for further options. 3. type = "area" or type = "mosaic": Risk information is plotted as a mosaic plot (scaled area). See plot_area for further options. 4. type = "bar" or type = "fbar": Risk information is plotted as a bar chart. See plot_bar for further options. 5. type = "icons" or type = "iconarray": The underlying population is plotted as an array of icons. See plot_icons for further options. 6. type = "curve" or type = "curves": Draws curves of selected values (including PPV, NPV) See plot_curve for further options. 7. type = "plane" or type = "planes": Draws a 3D-plane of selected values (e.g., predictive values PPV or NPV) See plot_plane for further options.
...	Additional parameters to be passed to the underlying plotting functions.

Details

plot.riskyr also uses the text settings specified in the "riskyr" object.

See Also

[riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

Other visualization functions: [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Other riskyr scenario functions: [read_popu](#), [riskyr](#), [summary.riskyr](#)

Examples

```
# Select a scenario (from list of scenarios):
s1 <- scenarios$n1 # select scenario 1 from scenarios
plot(s1) # default plot (type = "prism")

# Plot types currently available:
plot(s1, type = "prism")           # prism/network diagram (default)
plot(s1, type = "tree", by = "cd") # tree diagram (only 1 perspective)
plot(s1, type = "area")           # area/mosaic plot
plot(s1, type = "tab")            # 2x2 frequency/contingency table
plot(s1, type = "bar", dir = 2)   # bar plot
plot(s1, type = "icons")         # icon array
plot(s1, type = "curve", what = "all") # curves as fn. of prev
```

```
plot(s1, type = "plane", what = "NPV") # plane as function of sens & spec
plot(s1, type = "default")           # unknown type: use default plot
```

plot_area

Plot an area diagram of probabilities or frequencies.

Description

plot_area assigns the total probability or population frequency to an area (square or rectangle) and shows the probability or frequency of 4 classification cases ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)) as relative proportions of this area.

Usage

```
plot_area(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = num$N, by = "cddc",
  p_split = "v", area = "sq", scale = "p", round = TRUE,
  sum_w = 0.1, gaps = c(NA, NA), f_lbl = "num", f_lbl_sep = NA,
  f_lbl_sum = "num", f_lbl_hd = "abb", f_lwd = 0, p_lbl = NA,
  arr_c = -3, col_p = c(grey(0.15, 0.99), "yellow", "yellow"),
  brd_dis = 0.06, lbl_txt = txt, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
  cex_lbl = 0.9, cex_p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal, mar_notes = TRUE,
  ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of N is computed, if not provided. Note: N is not represented in the plot, but used for computing frequency information freq from current probabilities prob .
by	A character code specifying 2 perspectives that split the population into subsets, with 6 options:

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default); 2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac); 3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd); 4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac); 5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd); 6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).
p_split	<p>Primary perspective for population split, with 2 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "v": vertical (default); 2. "h": horizontal.
area	<p>A character code specifying the shape of the main area, with 2 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "sq": main area is scaled to square (default); 2. "no": no scaling (rectangular area fills plot size).
scale	<p>Scale probabilities and corresponding area dimensions either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default); 2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency. <p>Note: scale setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes N when round = TRUE.</p>
round	<p>A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.</p>
sum_w	<p>Border width of 2 perspective summaries (on top and left borders) of main area as a proportion of area size (i.e., in range $0 \leq \text{sum_w} \leq 1$). Default: sum_w = .10. Setting sum_w = 0, NA, or NULL removes summaries; setting sum_w = 1 scales summaries to same size as main areas.</p>
gaps	<p>Size of gaps (as binary numeric vector) specifying the width of vertical and horizontal gaps as proportions of area size. Defaults: gaps = c(.02, .00) for p_split = "v" and gaps = c(.00, .02) for p_split = "h".</p>
f_lbl	<p>Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "def": abbreviated names and frequency values; 2. "abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code); 3. "nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt); 4. "num": numeric frequency values only (default); 5. "namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values; 6. "no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).
f_lbl_sep	<p>Label separator for main frequencies (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " = " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).</p>
f_lbl_sum	<p>Type of label for showing frequency values in summary cells, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_sum = "num": numeric values only.</p>
f_lbl_hd	<p>Type of label for showing frequency values in header, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_hd = "abb": abbreviated names only.</p>

f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 0.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with 7 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "def": show links and abbreviated names and probability values; 2. "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names; 3. "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code); 4. "num": show links and numeric probability values; 5. "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values; 6. "no": show links with no labels; 7. NA: no link (same for p_lbl = NULL, default).
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value $-3 \leq \text{arr_c} \leq +6$), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s; • 0: no symbols; • +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s; • +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s. Default: arr_c = -3 (points at both ends).
col_p	Colors of probability links (as vector of 3 colors). Default: col_p = c(grey(.15, .99), "yellow", "yellow"). (Also consider: "black", "cornsilk", "whitesmoke").
brd_dis	Distance of probability links from area border (as proportion of area width). Default: brd_dis = .06. Note: Adjust to avoid overlapping labels. Negative values show links outside of main area.
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title. Default: title_lbl = txt\$scen_lbl.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.
cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = pal.
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = TRUE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

plot_area computes probabilities [prob](#) and frequencies [freq](#) from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

plot_area generalizes and replaces [plot_mosaic](#). by removing the dependency on the R packages [vcd](#) and [grid](#) and providing many additional options.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

[plot_mosaic](#) for older (obsolete) version; [plot_tab](#) for plotting table (without scaling area dimensions); [pal](#) contains current color settings; [txt](#) contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
## Basics:
plot_area() # default area plot,
# same as:
# plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "v", area = "sq", scale = "p")

# Local freq and prob values:
plot_area(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10)

# Customizing text and color:
plot_area(prev = .2, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "p",
          title_lbl = "Custom text and color:",
          lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum",
          f_lwd = 2, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_area(prev = .4, sens = 6/7, spec = 4/7, N = 5,
          by = "cdac", p_split = "h", scale = "f",
          title_lbl = "Custom text and color:",
          lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n",
          f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_kn)

## Versions:
## by x p_split (= [3 x 2 x 2] = 12 versions):
plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "v") # v01 (see v07)
plot_area(by = "cdac", p_split = "v") # v02 (see v11)
plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "h") # v03 (see v05)
plot_area(by = "cdac", p_split = "h") # v04 (see v09)

# plot_area(by = "dccd", p_split = "v") # v05 (is v03 rotated)
plot_area(by = "dcac", p_split = "v") # v06 (see v12)
# plot_area(by = "dccd", p_split = "h") # v07 (is v01 rotated)
plot_area(by = "dcac", p_split = "h") # v08 (see v10)

plot_area(by = "accd", p_split = "v") # v09 (is v04 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "acdc", p_split = "v") # v10 (is v08 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "accd", p_split = "h") # v11 (is v02 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "acdc", p_split = "h") # v12 (is v06 rotated)

## Options:
# area:
plot_area(area = "sq") # main area as square (by scaling x-values)
plot_area(area = "no") # rectangular main area (using full plotting region)

# scale (matters for small N):
```

```

plot_area(N = 5, prev = .5, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by prob (default)
plot_area(N = 5, prev = .5, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by freq (for small N)
plot_area(N = 4, prev = .4, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cdac", p_split = "h", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by prob (default)
plot_area(N = 4, prev = .4, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cdac", p_split = "h", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by freq (for small N)

# gaps (sensible range: 0--.10):
plot_area(gaps = NA) # use default gaps (based on p_split)
plot_area(gaps = c(0, 0)) # no gaps
plot_area(gaps = c(.05, .01)) # v_gap > h_gap

# freq labels:
plot_area(f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sep = " ") # default
plot_area(f_lbl = NA) # NA/NULL: no freq labels (in main area & top/left boxes)
plot_area(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated name (i.e., variable name)
plot_area(f_lbl = "nam") # only freq name
plot_area(f_lbl = "num") # only freq number
plot_area(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", cex_lbl = .75) # explicit & smaller

# prob labels:
plot_area(p_lbl = NA) # no prob labels, no links
plot_area(p_lbl = "no") # show links, but no labels
plot_area(p_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .70) # explicit & smaller labels

# prob arrows:
plot_area(arr_c = +3, f_lbl = NA) # V-shape arrows
plot_area(arr_c = +6, f_lbl = NA) # T-shape arrows
plot_area(arr_c = +6, f_lbl = NA,
          brd_dis = -.02, col_p = c("black")) # adjust arrow type/position

# f_lwd:
plot_area(f_lwd = 3) # thicker lines
plot_area(f_lwd = .5) # thinner lines
plot_area(f_lwd = 0) # no lines (if f_lwd = 0/NULL/NA: lty = 0)

# sum_w:
plot_area(sum_w = .10) # default (showing top and left freq panels & labels)
plot_area(sum_w = 0) # remove top and left freq panels
plot_area(sum_w = 1, # top and left freq panels scaled to size of main areas
          col_pal = pal_org) # custom colors

## Plain and suggested plot versions:
plot_area(sum_w = 0, f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = NA) # no compound indicators (on top/left)
plot_area(gap = c(0, 0), sum_w = 0, f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num") # no gaps, numeric labels
plot_area(f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_mod) # plot with freq labels
plot_area(f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_rgb) # no borders around boxes

```

plot_bar

*Plot bar charts of population frequencies.***Description**

plot_bar draws bar charts that represent the proportions of frequencies in the current population [popu](#) as relative sizes of rectangular areas.

Usage

```
plot_bar(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
         spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = num$N, by = "all", dir = 1,
         scale = "f", round = TRUE, f_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 1, lty = 0,
         lbl_txt = txt, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, col_pal = pal,
         mar_notes = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. (This value is not represented in the plot, but used when new frequency information freq and a new population table popu are computed from scratch from current probabilities.)
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or the dimension by which the population is split into 2 subsets) with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>by = "cd"</code>: by condition; 2. <code>by = "dc"</code>: by decision; 3. <code>by = "ac"</code>: by accuracy; 4. <code>by = "all"</code> combines perspectives (5 bars, default).
dir	Number of directions in which bars are plotted. Options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>dir = 1</code>: uni-directional bars (all up, default); 2. <code>dir = 2</code>: bi-directional bars (up vs. down).

scale	Scale the heights of bars either by current frequencies (scale = "f") or by exact probabilities (scale = "p"). Default: scale = "f". For large population sizes N and when round = FALSE, both settings yield the same bar heights.
round	Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are to be rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
f_lbl	Type of frequency labels, as character code with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. f_lbl = "nam": names; 2. f_lbl = "num": numeric values (default); 3. f_lbl = "abb": abbreviated names; 4. f_lbl = NA/NULL/"no": no labels; 5. f_lbl = "any": abbreviated names and numeric values (abb = num).
f_lwd	Line width of frequency box (border). Values of NA/NULL/0 set lwd to invisible tiny_lwd <- .001 and lty <- 0 ("blank"). Default: f_lwd = 1.
lty	Line type of frequency box (border). Values of NA/NULL/0 set lty to lty <- 0. Default: lty = 0 (i.e., no line).
lbl_txt	Current text information (for labels, titles, etc.). Default: lbl_txt = txt (see init_txt).
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title. Default: title_lbl = txt\$scen_lbl.
col_pal	Current color palette. Default: col_pal = pal (see init_pal).
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = TRUE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters (e.g., cex, font, lty, etc.).

Details

If a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) is provided, new frequency information [freq](#) and a new population table [popu](#) are computed from scratch. Otherwise, the existing population [popu](#) is shown.

By default, `plot_bar` uses current frequencies (i.e., rounded or not rounded, depending on the value of `round`) as bar heights, rather than using exact probabilities to scale bar heights (i.e., default scaling is `scale = "f"`). Using the option `scale = "p"` scales bar heights by probabilities (e.g., showing bars for non-natural frequencies even when frequencies are rounded). When `round = FALSE`, bar heights for `scale = "f"` and for `scale = "p"` are identical.

The distinction between `scale = "f"` and `scale = "p"` matters mostly for small populations sizes N (e.g., when $N < 100$). For rounded and small frequency values (e.g., `freq < 10`) switching from `scale = "f"` to `scale = "p"` yields different plots.

`plot_bar` contrasts compound frequencies along 1 dimension (height). See [plot_mosaic](#) for 2-dimensional visualizations (as areas) and various box) options in [plot_tree](#) and [plot_fnet](#) for related functions.

See Also

[comp_popu](#) computes the current population; [popu](#) contains the current population; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [num](#) for basic numeric parameters; [txt](#) for current text settings; [pal](#) for current color settings

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```

# Basics:
plot_bar(prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .66, title_lbl = "Test 1")

plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60,
         title_lbl = "Test 2") # by "all" (default)

# Perspectives (by):
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "cd",
         title_lbl = "Test 3a") # by condition
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "cd", dir = 2,
         title_lbl = "Test 3b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional

plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "dc",
         title_lbl = "Test 4a") # by decision
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "dc", dir = 2,
         title_lbl = "Test 4b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional

plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "ac",
         title_lbl = "Test 5a") # by accuracy
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "ac", dir = 2,
         title_lbl = "Test 5b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional

# Customize colors and text:
plot_bar(dir = 1, f_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_org)
plot_bar(dir = 2, f_lbl = "nam", col_pal = pal_mod)

# Frequency labels (f_lbl):
plot_bar(f_lbl = "def") # default labels: name = num
plot_bar(f_lbl = "nam") # name only
plot_bar(f_lbl = "num") # numeric value only
plot_bar(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated name
plot_bar(f_lbl = NA) # no labels (NA/NULL/"no")

# Scaling and rounding effects:
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
         scale = "f", round = TRUE,
         title_lbl = "Rounding (1)") # => Scale by freq and round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
         scale = "p", round = TRUE,
         title_lbl = "Rounding (2)") # => Scale by prob and round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
         scale = "f", round = FALSE,
         title_lbl = "Rounding (3)") # => Scale by freq and do NOT round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
         scale = "p", round = FALSE,
         title_lbl = "Rounding (4)") # => Scale by prob and do NOT round freq.

```

plot_curve *Plot curves of selected values (e.g., PPV or NPV) as a function of prevalence.*

Description

plot_curve draws curves of selected values (including PPV, NPV) as a function of the prevalence (prev) for given values of sensitivity sens (or miss rate mirt) and specificity spec (or false alarm rate fart).

Usage

```
plot_curve(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"),
  what_col = pal, uc = 0, show_points = TRUE, log_scale = FALSE,
  lbl_txt = txt, title_lbl = NA, p_lbl = "def", cex_lbl = 0.85,
  col_pal = pal, mar_notes = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
what	Vector of character codes that specify the selection of curves to be plotted. Currently available options are <code>c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc")</code> (shortcut: <code>what = "all"</code>). Default: <code>what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV")</code> .
what_col	Vector of colors corresponding to the elements specified in <code>what</code> . Default: <code>what_col = pal</code> .
uc	Uncertainty range, given as a percentage of the current <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> values (added in both directions). Default: <code>uc = .00</code> (i.e., no uncertainty). Plausible ranges are $0 < uc < .25$.
show_points	Boolean value for showing the point of intersection with the current prevalence <code>prev</code> in all selected curves. Default: <code>show_points = TRUE</code> .
log_scale	Boolean value for switching from a linear to a logarithmic x-axis. Default: <code>log_scale = FALSE</code> .

lbl_txt	Labels and text elements. Default: <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> .
title_lbl	Main plot title. Default: <code>title_lbl = NA</code> (using <code>lbl_txt\$scen_lbl</code>).
p_lbl	Type of label for shown probability values, with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "abb": show abbreviated probability names; 2. "def": show abbreviated probability names and values (default); 3. "nam": show only probability names (as specified in code); 4. "num": show only numeric probability values; 5. "namnum": show names and numeric probability values; 6. "no": hide labels (same for <code>p_lbl = NA</code> or <code>NULL</code>).
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for the size of text labels (e.g., on axes, legend, margin text). Default: <code>cex_lbl = .85</code> .
col_pal	Color palette (if <code>what_col</code> is unspecified). Default: <code>col_pal = pal</code> .
mar_notes	Boolean value for showing margin notes. Default: <code>mar_notes = TRUE</code> .
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

`plot_curve` is a generalization of `plot_PV` (see legacy code) that allows for additional dependent values.

See Also

[comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [num](#) for basic numeric parameters; [txt](#) for current text settings; [pal](#) for current color settings.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
# Basics:
# (1) Plot current freq and prob values:
plot_curve() # default curve plot,
# same as:
# plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"))

# hide points and show uncertainty:
plot_curve(show_points = FALSE, uc = .10) # default w/o points, 10% uncertainty range

# (2) Provide local parameters and select curves:
plot_curve(prev = .2, sens = .8, spec = .6, what = c("PPV", "NPV", "acc"), uc = .2)

# All curves: what = ("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc")
plot_curve(prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .8, what = "all", col_pal = pal_org) # all curves.

# Selected curves:
```

```

plot_curve(what = c("PPV", "NPV")) # PPV and NPV
plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "acc")) # prev, PPV, NPV, and acc
plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod")) # prev, PPV, NPV, and ppod

# Visualizing uncertainty (uc as percentage range):
plot_curve(prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .8, what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"),
           uc = .05) # => prev, PPV and NPV with a 5% uncertainty range
plot_curve(prev = .2, sens = .8, spec = .7, what = "all",
           uc = .10) # => all with a 10% uncertainty range

# X-axis as linear vs. log scale:
plot_curve(prev = .01, sens = .9, spec = .8) # linear scale
plot_curve(prev = .01, sens = .9, spec = .8, log_scale = TRUE) # log scale

plot_curve(prev = .0001, sens = .7, spec = .6) # linear scale
plot_curve(prev = .0001, sens = .7, spec = .6, log_scale = TRUE) # log scale

# Probability labels:
plot_curve(p_lbl = "abb", what = "all") # abbreviated names
plot_curve(p_lbl = "nam", what = "all") # names only
plot_curve(p_lbl = "num", what = "all") # numeric values only
plot_curve(p_lbl = "namnum", what = "all") # names and values

# Text and color settings:
plot_curve(title_lbl = "Testing tiny text labels", cex_lbl = .60)
plot_curve(title_lbl = "Testing specific colors", uc = .05,
           what = "all", what_col = c("grey", "red3", "green3", "blue3", "gold"))
plot_curve(title_lbl = "Testing color palette", uc = .05,
           what = "all", col_pal = pal_org)

```

plot_fnet

Plot a network diagram of frequencies and probabilities.

Description

plot_fnet drew a network diagram of frequencies (as nodes) and probabilities (as edges).

Usage

```

plot_fnet(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
          spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = freq$N, round = TRUE,
          by = "cddc", area = "no", p_lbl = "num", show_accu = TRUE,
          w_acc = 0.5, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, popu_lbl = txt$popu_lbl,
          cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
          cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl, dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl,
          dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl, hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
          mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl, fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl, cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl,
          col_txt = grey(0.01, alpha = 0.99), cex_lbl = 0.85,

```

```
col_boxes = pal, col_border = grey(0.33, alpha = 0.99), lwd = 1.5,
box_lwd = 1.5, col_shadow = grey(0.11, alpha = 0.99),
cex_shadow = 0)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev .
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens .
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt .
spec	The decision's specificity value spec .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart .
N	The number of individuals in the population.
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or categories by which the population is split into subsets) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cddc" ... 1st by condition, 2nd by decision; 2. "dccd" ... 1st by decision, 2nd by condition; 3. "cdac" ... 1st by condition, 2nd by accuracy.
area	A character code specifying the area of the boxes (or their relative sizes) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "no" ... all boxes are shown with the same size; 2. "sq" ... boxes are squares with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies (default); 3. "hr" ... boxes are horizontal rectangles with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies.
p_lbl	A character code specifying the type of probability information (on edges) with 4 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "nam" ... names of probabilities; 2. "num" ... numeric values of probabilities (rounded to 3 decimals, default); 3. "mix" ... names of essential probabilities, values of complements; 4. "min" ... minimal labels: names of essential probabilities.
show_accu	Option for showing current accuracy metrics accu on the margin of the plot.
w_acc	Weighting parameter w used to compute weighted accuracy w_acc in comp_accu_freq . Various other options allow the customization of text labels and colors:
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title.
popu_lbl	Text label for current population popu .
cond_true_lbl	Text label for current cases of cond_true .
cond_false_lbl	Text label for current cases of cond_false .
dec_pos_lbl	Text label for current cases of dec_pos .
dec_neg_lbl	Text label for current cases of dec_neg .

hi_lbl	Text label for hits hi .
mi_lbl	Text label for misses mi .
fa_lbl	Text label for false alarms fa .
cr_lbl	Text label for correct rejections cr .
col_txt	Color for text labels (in boxes).
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (in boxes and on arrows).
col_boxes	Colors of boxes (a single color or a vector with named colors matching the number of current boxes). Default: Current color information contained in pal .
col_border	Color of borders. Default: <code>col_border = grey(.33, alpha = .99)</code> .
lwd	Width of arrows.
box_lwd	Width of boxes.
col_shadow	Color of box shadows. Default: <code>col_shadow = grey(.11, alpha = .99)</code> .
cex_shadow	Scaling factor of shadows (values >0 showing shadows). Default: <code>cex_shadow = 0</code> .

Details

`plot_fnet` is deprecated – please use [plot_prism](#) instead.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

[plot_prism](#) is the new version of this function.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
plot_fnet() # frequency network with default options (by = "cddc")

# alternative perspectives:
plot_tree(by = "cdac") # frequency network by condition and accuracy
plot_fnet(by = "dccd") # frequency network by decision and condition

# See plot_prism for details and additional options.
```

plot_icons	<i>Plot an icon array of a population.</i>
------------	--

Description

plot_icons plots a population of which individual's condition has been classified correctly or incorrectly as icons from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

Usage

```
plot_icons(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = freq$N, arr_type = "array",
  by = "all", ident_order = c("hi", "mi", "fa", "cr"),
  icon_types = 22, icon_size = NULL, icon_brd_lwd = 1.5,
  block_d = NULL, border_d = 0.1, block_size_row = 10,
  block_size_col = 10, nblocks_row = NULL, nblocks_col = NULL,
  fill_array = "left", fill_blocks = "rowwise", lbl_txt = txt,
  title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, cex_lbl = 0.9, col_pal = pal,
  transparency = 0.5, mar_notes = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of N is computed, if not provided. If N is 100,000 or greater it is reduced to 10,000 for the array types if the frequencies allow it.
arr_type	The icons can be arranged in different ways resulting in different types of displays: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>arr_type = "array"</code>: Icons are plotted in a classical icon array (default). Icons can be arranged in blocks using <code>block_d</code>. The order of filling the array can be customized using <code>fill_array</code> and <code>fill_blocks</code>.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. <code>arr_type = "shuffledarray"</code>: Icons are plotted in an icon array, but positions are shuffled (randomized). Icons can be arranged in blocks using <code>block_d</code>. The order of filling the array can be customized using <code>fill_array</code> and <code>fill_blocks</code>. 3. <code>arr_type = "mosaic"</code>: Icons are ordered like in a mosaic plot. The area size displays the relative proportions of their frequencies. 4. <code>arr_type = "fillequal"</code>: Icons are positioned into equally sized blocks. Thus, their density reflects the relative proportions of their frequencies. 5. <code>arr_type = "fillleft"</code>: Icons are randomly filled from the left. 6. <code>arr_type = "filltop"</code>: Icons are randomly filled from the top. 7. <code>arr_type = "scatter"</code>: Icons are randomly scattered into the plot.
<code>by</code>	<p>A character code specifying a perspective to split the population into subsets, with 4 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>"all"</code>: by condition (<code>cd</code>) and by decision (<code>dc</code>): <code>hi</code>, <code>mi</code>, <code>fa</code>, <code>cr</code> cases (default); 2. <code>"cd"</code>: by condition (<code>cd</code>) only: <code>cond_true</code> vs. <code>cond_false</code> cases; 3. <code>"dc"</code>: by decision (<code>dc</code>) only: <code>dec_pos</code> vs. <code>dec_neg</code> cases; 4. <code>"ac"</code>: by accuracy (<code>ac</code>) only: <code>dec_cor</code> vs. <code>dec_err</code> cases.
<code>ident_order</code>	The order in which icon identities (i.e., <code>hi</code> , <code>mi</code> , <code>fa</code> , and <code>cr</code>) are plotted. Default: <code>ident_order = c("hi", "mi", "fa", "cr")</code>
<code>icon_types</code>	Specifies the appearance of the icons as a vector. Accepts values from 1 to 25 (see <code>?points</code>).
<code>icon_size</code>	Manually specifies the size of the icons via <code>cex</code> (calculated dynamically by default).
<code>icon_brd_lwd</code>	Specifies the border width of icons (if applicable).
<code>block_d</code>	The distance between blocks (does not apply to <code>"fillleft"</code> , <code>"filltop"</code> , and <code>"scatter"</code>)
<code>border_d</code>	The distance of icons to the border.
	Additional options for controlling the arrangement of arrays (for <code>arr_type = "array"</code> and <code>"shuffledarray"</code>):
<code>block_size_row</code>	specifies how many icons should be in each block row.
<code>block_size_col</code>	specifies how many icons should be in each block column.
<code>nblocks_row</code>	specifies how many blocks there are in each row. Is calculated by default.
<code>nblocks_col</code>	specifies how many blocks are there in each column. Is calculated by default.
<code>fill_array</code>	specifies how the blocks are filled into the array (Options <code>"left"</code> (default) and <code>"top"</code>).
<code>fill_blocks</code>	specifies how icons within blocks are filled (Options: <code>fill_blocks = "rowwise"</code> (default) and <code>fill_blocks = "colwise"</code>)
	Generic text and color options:
<code>lbl_txt</code>	Default label set for text elements. Default: <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> .

title_lbl	Text label for current plot title. Default: title_lbl = txt\$scen_lbl.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels. Default: cex_lbl = .90.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = pal.
transparency	Specifies the transparency for overlapping icons (not for arr_type = "array" and "shuffledarray").
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = TRUE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

If probabilities are provided, a new list of natural frequencies `freq` is computed by `comp_freq`. By contrast, if no probabilities are provided, the values currently contained in `freq` are used. By default, `comp_freq` rounds frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq`.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
# ways to work:
plot_icons(N = 1000) # icon array with default settings (arr_type = "array")
plot_icons(arr_type = "shuffledarray", N = 1000) # icon array with shuffled IDs

# array types:
plot_icons(arr_type = "mosaic", N = 1000) # areas as in mosaic plot
plot_icons(arr_type = "fillequal", N = 1000) # areas of equal size (probability as density)
plot_icons(arr_type = "fillleft", N = 1000) # icons filled from left to right (in columns)
plot_icons(arr_type = "filltop", N = 1000) # icons filled from top to bottom (in rows)
plot_icons(arr_type = "scatter", N = 1000) # icons randomly scattered

# by argument:
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "all") # hi, mi, fa, cr (TP, FN, FP, TN) cases
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "cd") # (hi + mi) vs. (fa + cr) (TP + FN vs. FP + TN) cases
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "dc") # (hi + fa) vs. (mi + cr) (TP + FP vs. FN + TN) cases
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "ac") # (hi + cr) vs. (fa + mi) (TP + TN vs. FP + FN) cases

# icon symbols:
plot_icons(N = 100, icon_types = c(21, 23, 24, 23),
           block_size_row = 5, block_size_col = 5, #nblocks_row = 2, nblocks_col = 2,
           block_d = 0.5, border_d = 0.9)

# variants:
plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "array", icon_types = c(21, 22, 23, 24),
           block_d = 0.5, border_d = 0.5)
```

```

plot_icons(N = 1250, sens = 0.9, spec = 0.9, prev = 0.9,
           icon_types = c(21, 23, 24, 23),
           block_size_row = 10, block_size_col = 5,
           nblocks_row = 5, nblocks_col = 5,
           block_d = 0.8,
           border_d = 0.2,
           fill_array = "top")

plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "shuffledarray", icon_types = c(21, 23, 24, 22),
           block_d = 0.5, border_d = 0.5)

plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "shuffledarray", icon_types = c(21, 23, 24, 22),
           icon_brd_col = grey(.33, .99), icon_brd_lwd = 3, cex_lbl = 1.2)

plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "fillequal", icon_types = c(21, 22, 22, 21),
           icon_brd_lwd = .5, cex = 1, cex_lbl = 1.1)

# Text and color options:
plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, arr_type = "shuffledarray",
           title_lbl = "", lbl_txt = txt_TF, col_pal = pal_vir, mar_notes = FALSE)

plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, arr_type = "shuffledarray",
           title_lbl = "Green vs. red", col_pal = pal_rgb, transparency = .5)

plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, arr_type = "shuffledarray",
           title_lbl = "Shades of blue", col_pal = pal_kn, transparency = .3)

```

plot_mosaic

Plot a mosaic plot of population frequencies.

Description

plot_mosaic drew a mosaic plot that represents the proportions of frequencies in the current population as relatives sizes of rectangular areas.

Usage

```

plot_mosaic(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
            spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = num$N, by = "cddc",
            show_accu = TRUE, w_acc = 0.5, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
            col_sdt = c(pal["hi"], pal["mi"], pal["fa"], pal["cr"]))

```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev .
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens .
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt .

spec	The decision's specificity value spec .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart .
N	The number of individuals in the population.
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or categories by which the population is split into subsets) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cddc" ... by condition x decision; 2. "dccd" ... by decision x condition; 3. "cdac" ... by condition x accuracy.
show_accu	Option for showing current and exact accuracy metrics accu in the plot.
w_acc	Weighting parameter w used to compute weighted accuracy.
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title.
col_sdt	Colors for cases of 4 essential frequencies. Default: <code>col_sdt = c(pal["hi"], pal["mi"], pal["fa"])</code>

Details

`plot_mosaic` is deprecated – please use [plot_area](#) instead.

See Also

[plot_area](#) is the new version of this function.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
plot_mosaic() # plot with default options
```

plot_plane	<i>Plot a plane of selected values (e.g., PPV or NPV) as a function of sensitivity and specificity.</i>
------------	---

Description

`plot_plane` draws a 3D-plane of selected values (e.g., predictive values [PPV](#) or [NPV](#)) as a function of a decision's sensitivity [sens](#) and specificity value [spec](#) for a given prevalence ([prev](#)).

Usage

```
plot_plane(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, what = "PPV", what_col = pal,
  line_col = "grey85", point_col = "yellow", show_point = TRUE,
  step_size = 0.05, theta = -45, phi = 0, lbl_txt = txt,
  title_lbl = NA, p_lbl = "def", cex_lbl = 0.85, col_pal = pal,
  mar_notes = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
what	A character code that specifies one metric to be plotted as a plane. Currently available options are <code>c("PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc")</code> . Default: <code>what = "PPV"</code> .
what_col	Color for surface facets corresponding to the metric specified in <code>what</code> . Default: <code>what_col</code> uses color corresponding to <code>what</code> in current <code>col_pal</code> .
line_col	Color for lines between surface facets. Default: <code>line_col = "grey85"</code> .
point_col	Fill color for showing current value on plane. Default: <code>point_col = "yellow"</code> .
show_point	Boolean option for showing the current value of the selected metric for the current conditions (<code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , <code>spec</code>) as a point on the plane. Default: <code>show_point = TRUE</code> .
step_size	Sets the granularity of the <code>sens</code> -by- <code>spec</code> grid. (in range $.01 \leq \text{step_size} \leq 1$). Default: <code>step_size = .05</code> .
theta	Horizontal rotation angle (used by <code>persp</code>). Default: <code>theta = -45</code> .
phi	Vertical rotation angle (used by <code>persp</code>). Default: <code>phi = 0</code> .
lbl_txt	Labels and text elements. Default: <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> .
title_lbl	Main plot title. Default: <code>title_lbl = NA</code> (using <code>lbl_txt\$scen_lbl</code>).
p_lbl	Type of label for shown probability values, with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>"abb"</code>: show abbreviated probability names; 2. <code>"def"</code>: show abbreviated probability names and values (default); 3. <code>"nam"</code>: show only probability names (as specified in code); 4. <code>"num"</code>: show only numeric probability values; 5. <code>"namnum"</code>: show names and numeric probability values; 6. <code>"no"</code>: hide labels (same for <code>p_lbl = NA</code> or <code>NULL</code>).
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for the size of text labels (e.g., on axes, legend, margin text). Default: <code>cex_lbl = .85</code> .
col_pal	Color palette (if <code>what_col</code> is unspecified). Default: <code>col_pal = pal</code> .
mar_notes	Boolean value for showing margin notes. Default: <code>mar_notes = TRUE</code> .
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

plot_plane is a generalization of plot_PV3d (see legacy code) that allows for additional dependent values.

See Also

[comp_popu](#) computes the current population; [popu](#) contains the current population; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [num](#) for basic numeric parameters; [txt](#) for current text settings; [pal](#) for current color settings

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
# Basics:
plot_plane()           # => default plot (what = "PPV")
# same as:
# plot_plane(what = "PPV") # => plane of PPV

plot_plane(what = "NPV") # => plane of NPV
plot_plane(what = "ppod") # => plane of ppod
plot_plane(what = "acc") # => plane of acc

# Plot options:
plot_plane(title_lbl = "Testing smaller text labels", cex_lbl = .60)
plot_plane(show_point = FALSE) # => no point shown on plane

plot_plane(title_lbl = "Testing plot colors", what_col = "royalblue4", line_col = "sienna2")
plot_plane(title_lbl = "Testing plot in b/w", what_col = "white", line_col = "black")

plot_plane(step_size = .333, what_col = "firebrick") # => coarser granularity + color
plot_plane(step_size = .025, what_col = "chartreuse4") # => finer granularity + color
plot_plane(what_col = "steelblue4", theta = -90, phi = 45) # => rotated, from above
```

plot_prism

Plot prism diagram of frequencies and probabilities.

Description

plot_prism plots a network diagram of from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

Usage

```
plot_prism(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = num$N, by = "cddc",
  area = "no", scale = "p", round = TRUE, f_lbl = "num",
  f_lbl_sep = NA, f_lwd = 0, p_lbl = "mix", arr_c = NA,
  lbl_txt = txt, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, cex_lbl = 0.9,
  cex_p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal, mar_notes = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided. Note: <code>N</code> is not represented in the plot, but used for computing frequency information <code>freq</code> from current probabilities <code>prob</code> .
by	A character code specifying 1 or 2 perspectives that split the population into 2 subsets. Specifying 1 perspective plots a frequency tree (single tree) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cd": by condition only; 2. "dc": by decision only; 3. "ac": by accuracy only. Specifying 2 perspectives plots a frequency prism (network, double tree) with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default); 2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac); 3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd); 4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac); 5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd); 6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).
area	A character code specifying the shapes of the frequency boxes, with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "no": rectangular frequency boxes, not scaled (default); 2. "hr": frequency boxes are horizontal rectangles (scaled relative to N).

	3. "sq": frequency boxes are squares (scaled relative to N).
scale	Scale probabilities and corresponding area dimensions either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default); 2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency. <p>Note: scale setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes N when round = TRUE.</p>
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
f_lbl	Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "def": abbreviated names and frequency values; 2. "abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code); 3. "nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt); 4. "num": numeric frequency values only (default); 5. "namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values; 6. "no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).
f_lbl_sep	Label separator for main frequencies (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " = " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).
f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 0.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with many options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names; 2. "def": show links and abbreviated probability names and values; 3. "min": show links and minimum (prominent) probability names; 4. "mix": show links and prominent probability names and all values (default); 5. "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code); 6. "num": show links and numeric probability values; 7. "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values; 8. "no": show links with no labels (same for p_lbl = NA or NULL).
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value $-3 \leq \text{arr_c} \leq +6$), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s; • 0: no symbols; • +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s; • +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s. <p>Default: arr_c = NA, but adjusted by area.</p>
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title. Default: title_lbl = txt\$scen_lbl.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.

cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: <code>cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05</code> .
col_pal	Color palette. Default: <code>col_pal = pal</code> .
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: <code>mar_notes = TRUE</code> .
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

`plot_prism` generalizes and replaces `plot_fnet` by removing the dependency on the R package `diagram` and providing many additional options.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

`plot_fnet` for older (obsolete) version; `plot_area` for plotting mosaic plot (scaling area dimensions); `plot_bar` for plotting frequencies as vertical bars; `plot_tab` for plotting table (without scaling area dimensions); `pal` contains current color settings; `txt` contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: `plot.riskyr`, `plot_area`, `plot_bar`, `plot_curve`, `plot_fnet`, `plot_icons`, `plot_mosaic`, `plot_plane`, `plot_tab`, `plot_tree`

Examples

```
## Basics:
# (1) Using global prob and freq values:
plot_prism() # default prism plot,
# same as:
# plot_prism(by = "cddc", area = "no", scale = "p",
#           f_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 0, cex_lbl = .90,
#           p_lbl = "mix", arr_c = -2, cex_p_lbl = NA)

# (2) Providing values:
plot_prism(N = 10, prev = 1/2, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5)
plot_prism(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, area = "hr")
plot_prism(N = 10, prev = 1/4, sens = 3/5, spec = 2/5, area = "sq", mar_notes = TRUE)

## Custom color and text settings:
plot_prism(col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = .5, lwd = .5, lty = 2, # custom fbox color, prob links,
           font = 3, cex_p_lbl = .75) # and text labels

my_txt <- init_txt(cond_lbl = "The Truth", cond_true_lbl = "so true", cond_false_lbl = "so false",
                  hi_lbl = "TP", mi_lbl = "FN", fa_lbl = "FP", cr_lbl = "TN")
my_col <- init_pal(N_col = rgb(0, 169, 224, max = 255), # seeblau
                  hi_col = "gold", mi_col = "firebrick1", fa_col = "firebrick2", cr_col = "orange")
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam", lbl_txt = my_txt,
           col_pal = my_col, f_lwd = .5)

## Local values and custom color/txt settings:
plot_prism(N = 7, prev = 1/2, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, round = FALSE,
```



```

    by = "cdac", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n",
    f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb) # custom colors

plot_prism(N = 5, prev = 1/2, sens = .8, spec = .5, scale = "p", # note scale!
    by = "cddc", area = "hr", col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = 1) # custom colors

plot_prism(N = 3, prev = .50, sens = .50, spec = .50, scale = "p", # note scale!
    area = "sq", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", # custom text
    col_pal = pal_kn, f_lwd = .5) # custom colors

## Plot versions:
# (A) tree/single tree (nchar(by) == 2):
# 3 versions:
plot_prism(by = "cd", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by condition (freq boxes: hi mi fa cr)
plot_prism(by = "dc", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by decision (freq boxes: hi fa mi cr)
plot_prism(by = "ac", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by decision (freq boxes: hi cr mi fa)

# (B) prism/double tree (nchar(by) == 4):
# 6 (3 x 2) versions (+ 3 redundant ones):
plot_prism(by = "cddc") # v01 (default)
plot_prism(by = "cdac") # v02
plot_prism(by = "cdcd") # (+) Message

plot_prism(by = "dccd") # v03
plot_prism(by = "dcac") # v04
plot_prism(by = "dcdc") # (+) Message

plot_prism(by = "accd") # v05
plot_prism(by = "acdc") # v06
plot_prism(by = "acac") # (+) Message

## Other options:

# area:
plot_prism(area = "no") # rectangular boxes (default): (same if area = NA/NULL)
plot_prism(area = "hr") # horizontal rectangles (widths on each level sum to N)
plot_prism(area = "sq") # squares (areas on each level sum to N)

# scale (matters for scaled areas and small N):
plot_prism(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .8, spec = .6,
    area = "hr", scale = "p") # widths scaled by prob
plot_prism(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .8, spec = .6,
    area = "hr", scale = "f") # widths scaled by (rounded or non-rounded) freq
plot_prism(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
    area = "sq", scale = "p") # areas scaled by prob
plot_prism(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
    area = "sq", scale = "f") # areas scaled by (rounded or non-rounded) freq

## Frequency boxes:
# f_lbl:
plot_prism(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated freq names (variable names)
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam") # only freq names
plot_prism(f_lbl = "num") # only numeric freq values (default)

```

```

plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric freq values
plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .75) # smaller freq labels
plot_prism(f_lbl = NA) # no freq labels
plot_prism(f_lbl = "def") # informative default: short name and numeric value (abb = num)

# f_lwd:
plot_prism(f_lwd = 0) # no lines (default), set to tiny_lwd = .001, lty = 0 (same if NA/NULL)
plot_prism(f_lwd = 1) # basic lines
plot_prism(f_lwd = 3) # thicker lines
plot_prism(f_lwd = .5) # thinner lines

## Probability links:
# p_lbl:
plot_prism(p_lbl = "mix") # abbreviated names with numeric values (abb = num)
plot_prism(p_lbl = NA) # no prob labels (NA/NULL/"none")
plot_prism(p_lbl = "nam") # only prob names
plot_prism(p_lbl = "num") # only numeric prob values
plot_prism(p_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric prob values
plot_prism(p_lbl = "namnum", cex_p_lbl = .70) # smaller prob labels
plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "min") # minimal labels
plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "min")
plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "mix") # mix abbreviated names and numeric values
plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "mix")
plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated names
plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "abb")
plot_prism(p_lbl = "any") # short name and value (abb = num)

# arr_c:
plot_prism(arr_c = 0) # acc_c = 0: no arrows
plot_prism(arr_c = -3) # arr_c = -1 to -3: points at both ends
plot_prism(arr_c = -2) # point at far end
plot_prism(arr_c = +2) # crr_c = 1-3: V-shape arrows at far end
plot_prism(arr_c = +3) # V-shape arrows at both ends
plot_prism(arr_c = +6) # arr_c = 4-6: T-shape arrows

## Plain plot versions:
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "def", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_mod, f_lwd = 1,
           title_lbl = "", mar_notes = FALSE) # remove titles and margin notes
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "min", col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = "abb", col_pal = pal_bw)
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_kn)

plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "num", f_lwd = .5, p_lbl = NA, arr_c = 0,
           col_pal = pal_mod, lwd = .5)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", f_lwd = .5, p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_bw)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", f_lwd = .5, p_lbl = "num")

plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = NA, f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_bw, lwd = .5)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", p_lbl = NA, f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_kn)

## Suggested combinations:
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "mix", col_pal = pal_mod)

```

```

plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "mix", cex_lbl = .80, cex_p_lbl = .75)

plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_mod)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = "abb", f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_bw)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "mix", f_lwd = 1, cex_p_lbl = .75)

plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "abb", lbl_txt = txt_TF)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "mix", f_lwd = .5, col_pal = pal_kn)

```

plot_tab

Plot a 2 x 2 contingency table of population frequencies.

Description

plot_tab plots a 2 x 2 contingency table (aka. confusion table) of 4 classification cases ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)) and corresponding row and column sums.

Usage

```

plot_tab(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = num$N, by = "cddc",
  p_split = "v", area = "no", scale = "p", round = TRUE,
  f_lbl = "num", f_lbl_sep = NA, f_lbl_sum = f_lbl,
  f_lbl_hd = "abb", f_lwd = 0, gaps = c(NA, NA), brd_w = 0.1,
  p_lbl = NA, arr_c = -3, col_p = c(grey(0.15, 0.99), "yellow",
  "yellow"), brd_dis = 0.3, lbl_txt = txt, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
  cex_lbl = 0.9, cex_p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal, mar_notes = TRUE,
  ...)

```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value spec (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.

N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of N is computed, if not provided. Note: N is not represented in the plot, but used for computing frequency information freq from current probabilities prob .
by	A character code specifying 2 perspectives that split the population into subsets, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default); 2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac); 3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd); 4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac); 5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd); 6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).
p_split	Primary perspective for population split, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "v": vertical (default); 2. "h": horizontal. <p>Note: In contrast to plot_area, this setting only determines which 3 probability links are shown (e.g., when p_link = "def").</p>
area	A character code specifying the shape of the main area, with 4 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "sq": main area is scaled to square; 2. "no": no scaling (rectangular area fills plot size; default).
scale	Scale probabilities (but not table cell dimensions) either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default); 2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency. <p>Note: scale setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes N when round = TRUE.</p>
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
f_lbl	Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "def": abbreviated names and frequency values (default); 2. "abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code); 3. "nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt); 4. "num": numeric frequency values only; 5. "namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values; 6. "no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).
f_lbl_sep	Label separator for main frequencies (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " = " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).
f_lbl_sum	Type of label for showing frequency values in summary cells, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_sum = "def": abbreviated names and numeric values.

f_lbl_hd	Type of label for showing frequency values in header, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_hd = "abb": abbreviated names only.
f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 1.
gaps	Size of gaps (as binary numeric vector) specifying the widths of vertical and horizontal gaps between 2 x 2 table and sums (in bottom row and right column). Default: gaps = c(.05, .06).
brd_w	Border width for showing 2 perspective summaries on top and left borders of main area (as a proportion of area size) in a range $0 \leq \text{brd}_w \leq 1$. Default: brd_w = .10.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with 7 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "def": show links and abbreviated names and probability values; "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names; "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code); "num": show links and numeric probability values; "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values; "no": show links with no labels; NA: no link (same for p_lbl = NULL, default).
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value $-3 \leq \text{arr}_c \leq +6$), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s; 0: no symbols; +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s; +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s. Default: arr_c = -3 (points at both ends).
col_p	Colors of probability links (as vector of 3 colors). Default: col_p = c(grey(.15, .99), "yellow", "y
brd_dis	Distance of probability links from cell center (as a constant). Default: brd_dis = .30. Note: Adjust to avoid overlapping labels.
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title. Default: title_lbl = txt\$scen_lbl.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.
cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = pal.
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = TRUE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

Details

plot_tab computes its frequencies `freq` from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, and `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and `spec` or its complement `fart`) or existing frequency information `freq` and a population size of `N` individuals.

plot_tab is derived from `plot_area`, but does not scale the dimensions of table cells.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

[plot_area](#) for plotting mosaic plot (scaling area dimensions); [pal](#) contains current color settings; [txt](#) contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tree](#)

Examples

```
## Basics:
# (1) Plotting global freq and prob values:
plot_tab()
plot_tab(area = "sq", f_lwd = 3, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_tab(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = " = ", brd_w = .10, f_lwd = .5)

# (2) Computing local freq and prob values:
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10, f_lwd = 1)

## Plot versions:
# by x p_split [yields (3 x 2) x 2] = 12 versions]:
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v01 (see v07)
plot_tab(by = "cdac", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v02 (see v11)
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v03 (see v05)
plot_tab(by = "cdac", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v04 (see v09)

plot_tab(by = "dcdc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v05 (is v03 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "dcac", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v06 (see v12)
plot_tab(by = "dcdc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v07 (is v01 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "dcac", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v08 (see v10)

plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v09 (is v04 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v10 (is v08 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v11 (is v02 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v12 (is v06 rotated)

## Explore labels and links:
plot_tab(f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = NA) # abbreviated labels, no probability links
plot_tab(f_lbl = "num", f_lbl_sum = "abb", p_lbl = "num", f_lbl_hd = "abb")
plot_tab(f_lbl = "abb", f_lbl_sum = "abb", p_lbl = "nam", f_lbl_hd = "nam")
plot_tab(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n",
         f_lbl_sum = "namnum", f_lbl_hd = "nam", p_lbl = "namnum")

## Misc. options:
plot_tab(area = "sq") # area: square
plot_tab(title_lbl = "") # no titles
plot_tab(mar_notes = FALSE) # no margin notes

plot_tab(by = "dcdc", gaps = c(.08, .00), area = "sq") # gaps
```

```

plot_tab(by = "cddc", gaps = c(.02, .08), p_split = "h") # gaps

# Showing prob as lines:
plot_tab(prev = 1/4, sens = 6/7, spec = 3/5, N = 100,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "v", col_pal = pal_rgb,
         p_lbl = "def", brd_dis = .25, arr_c = -3)
plot_tab(prev = 1/3, sens = 6/7, spec = 3/4, N = 100, scale = "f",
         by = "cddc", p_split = "h", col_pal = pal_mod,
         p_lbl = "namnum", brd_dis = .15, arr_c = +3)

## Custom text labels and colors:
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "v", area = "sq",
         lbl_txt = txt_org, # custom text
         f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", f_lbl_sum = "num", f_lbl_hd = "nam",
         col_pal = pal_mod, f_lwd = 3) # custom colors
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, N = 10,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "h", area = "sq",
         lbl_txt = txt_org, # custom text
         f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", f_lbl_sum = "num", f_lbl_hd = "nam",
         col_pal = pal_kn, f_lwd = 1) # custom colors

## Note some differences to plot_area (i.e., area/mosaic plot):
#
# In plot_tab:
#
# (1) p_split does not matter (except for selecting different prob links):
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "v") # v01 (see v07)
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "h") # v03 (see v05)
#
# (2) scale does not matter for dimensions (which are constant),
#     BUT matters for values shown in prob links and on margins:
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,
         by = "cddc", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def", round = TRUE) # (a) exact prob values
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,
         by = "cddc", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def", round = TRUE) # (b) prob from rounded freq!
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,
         by = "cddc", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def", round = FALSE) # (c) same values as (a)

```

plot_tree

Plot a tree diagram of frequencies and probabilities.

Description

plot_tree drew a tree diagram of frequencies (as nodes) and probabilities (as edges).

Usage

```
plot_tree(prev = num$prev, sens = num$sens, mirt = NA,
```

```

spec = num$spec, fart = NA, N = freq$N, round = TRUE,
by = "cd", area = "no", p_lbl = "num", show_accu = TRUE,
w_acc = 0.5, title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, popu_lbl = txt$popu_lbl,
cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl, dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl,
dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl, hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl, fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl, cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl,
col_txt = grey(0.01, alpha = 0.99), cex_lbl = 0.85,
col_boxes = pal, col_border = grey(0.33, alpha = 0.99), lwd = 1.5,
box_lwd = 1.5, col_shadow = grey(0.11, alpha = 0.99),
cex_shadow = 0)

```

Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence prev .
sens	The decision's sensitivity sens .
mirt	The decision's miss rate mirt .
spec	The decision's specificity value spec .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate fart .
N	The number of individuals in the population.
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or category by which the population is split into subsets) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "cd" ... by condition; 2. "dc" ... by decision; 3. "ac" ... by accuracy.
area	A character code specifying the area of the boxes (or their relative sizes) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "no" ... all boxes are shown with the same size; 2. "sq" ... boxes are squares with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies (default); 3. "hr" ... boxes are horizontal rectangles with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies.
p_lbl	A character code specifying the type of probability information (on edges) with 4 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "nam" ... names of probabilities; 2. "num" ... numeric values of probabilities (rounded to 3 decimals, default); 3. "mix" ... names of essential probabilities, values of complements; 4. "min" ... minimal labels: names of essential probabilities.
show_accu	Option for showing current accuracy metrics accu on the margin of the plot.
w_acc	Weighting parameter w used to compute weighted accuracy w_acc in comp_accu_freq . Various other options allow the customization of text labels and colors:

title_lbl	Text label for current plot title.
popu_lbl	Text label for current population popu .
cond_true_lbl	Text label for current cases of cond_true .
cond_false_lbl	Text label for current cases of cond_false .
dec_pos_lbl	Text label for current cases of dec_pos .
dec_neg_lbl	Text label for current cases of dec_neg .
hi_lbl	Text label for hits hi .
mi_lbl	Text label for misses mi .
fa_lbl	Text label for false alarms fa .
cr_lbl	Text label for correct rejections cr .
col_txt	Color for text labels (in boxes).
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (in boxes and on arrows).
col_boxes	Colors of boxes (a single color or a vector with named colors matching the number of current boxes). Default: Current color information contained in pal .
col_border	Color of borders. Default: <code>col_border = grey(.33, alpha = .99)</code> .
lwd	Width of arrows.
box_lwd	Width of boxes.
col_shadow	Color of box shadows. Default: <code>col_shadow = grey(.11, alpha = .99)</code> .
cex_shadow	Scaling factor of shadows (values > 0 showing shadows). Default: <code>cex_shadow = 0</code> .

Details

`plot_tree` is deprecated – please use [plot_prism](#) instead.

Value

Nothing (NULL).

See Also

[plot_prism](#) is the new version of this function.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [plot_area](#), [plot_bar](#), [plot_curve](#), [plot_fnet](#), [plot_icons](#), [plot_mosaic](#), [plot_plane](#), [plot_prism](#), [plot_tab](#)

Examples

```
plot_tree() # frequency tree with current default options (by = "cd")

# alternative perspectives:
plot_tree(by = "dc") # tree by decision
plot_tree(by = "ac") # tree by accuracy

# See plot_prism for details and additional options.
```

popu

A population table based on current frequencies.

Description

popu is an R data frame that is computed by `comp_popu` from the current frequency information (contained in `freq`). Each individual is represented as a row; columns represent the individual's condition (TRUE or FALSE), a corresponding decision (also encoded as TRUE = positive or FALSE = negative), and its classification (in SDT terms) as either true positive (an individual hit `hi`), false negative (an individual miss `mi`), false positive (an individual false alarm `fa`), or true negative (an individual correct rejection `cr`).

Usage

```
popu
```

Format

An object of class NULL of length 0.

Details

#' popu is initialized to NULL and needs to be computed by calling `comp_popu` with current parameter settings.

`comp_popu` uses the current text information contained in `txt` to define the labels of conditions, decisions, and SDT classifications.

A visualization of the current population popu is provided by `plot_icons`.

Value

A data frame popu containing `N` rows (individual cases) and 3 columns ("Truth", "Decision", "SDT") encoded as ordered factors (with 2, 2, and 4 levels, respectively).

See Also

the corresponding generating function `comp_popu`; `read_popu` interprets a data frame as a riskyr scenario; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings.

Examples

```
popu <- comp_popu() # => initializes popu with current values of freq and txt
dim(popu)          # => N x 3
head(popu)         # => shows head of data frame
```

ppod *The proportion (or baseline) of a positive decision.*

Description

ppod defines the proportion (baseline probability or rate) of a decision being positive (but not necessarily accurate/correct).

Usage

ppod

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:

- Definition: `ppod` is the (non-conditional) probability:

$$\text{ppod} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being positive (but not necessarily accurate/correct).
- Perspective: `ppod` classifies a population of `N` individuals by decision ($\text{ppod} = \text{dec_pos}/N$).
`ppod` is the "by decision" counterpart to `prev` (which adopts a "by condition" perspective).
- Alternative names: base rate of positive decisions (PR), proportion predicted or diagnosed, rate of decision = positive cases
- In terms of frequencies, `ppod` is the ratio of `dec_pos` (i.e., `hi + fa`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `ppod` is a feature of the decision process or diagnostic procedure.
However, the conditional probabilities `sens`, `mirt`, `spec`, `fart`, `PPV`, and `NPV` also depend on the condition's prevalence `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Examples

```
ppod <- .50      # sets a rate of positive decisions of 50%
ppod <- 50/100  # (decision = TRUE) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(ppod)  # TRUE
```

PPV	<i>The positive predictive value of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
-----	---

Description

PPV defines some decision's positive predictive value (PPV): The conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is positive.

Usage

```
PPV
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the positive predictive value PPV:

- Definition: PPV is the conditional probability for the condition being TRUE given a positive decision:

$$\text{PPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
 or the probability of a positive decision being correct.
- Perspective: PPV further classifies the subset of `dec_pos` individuals by condition ($\text{PPV} = \text{hi}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{hi}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$)
- Alternative names: `precision`
- Relationships:
 - a. PPV is the complement of the false discovery or false detection rate `FDR`:

$$\text{PPV} = 1 - \text{FDR}$$
 - b. PPV is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the sensitivity `sens`:

$$\text{sens} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
- In terms of frequencies, PPV is the ratio of `hi` divided by `dec_pos` (i.e., $\text{hi} + \text{fa}$):

$$\text{PPV} = \text{hi}/\text{dec_pos} = \text{hi}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$$
- Dependencies: PPV is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and – similar to the sensitivity `sens` – a measure of correct decisions (positive decisions that are actually TRUE).
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of PPV is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

[comp_PPV](#) computes PPV; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Examples

```
PPV <- .55      # sets a positive predictive value of 55%
PPV <- 55/100  # (condition = TRUE) for 55 out of 100 people with (decision = positive)
is_prob(PPV)  # TRUE
```

```
prev
```

The prevalence (baseline probability) of a condition.

Description

`prev` defines a condition's prevalence value (or baseline probability): The probability of the condition being TRUE.

Usage

```
prev
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the prevalence value `prev`:

- Definition: `prev` is the (non-conditional) probability:

$$\text{prev} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
or the base rate (or baseline probability) of the condition's occurrence or truth.
- In terms of frequencies, `prev` is the ratio of `cond_true` (i.e., `hi + mi`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):

$$\text{prev} = \text{cond_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Perspective: `prev` classifies a population of `N` individuals by condition ($\text{prev} = \text{cond_true}/N$). `prev` is the "by condition" counterpart to `ppod` (when adopting a "by decision" perspective) and to `acc` (when adopting a "by accuracy" perspective).

- Alternative names: base rate of condition, proportion affected, rate of condition = TRUE cases. prev is often distinguished from the *incidence rate* (i.e., the rate of new cases within a certain time period).
- Dependencies: prev is a feature of the population and of the condition, but independent of the decision process or diagnostic procedure.
While the value of prev does *not* depend on features of the decision process or diagnostic procedure, prev must be taken into account when computing the conditional probabilities [sens](#), [mirt](#), [spec](#), [fart](#), [PPV](#), and [NPV](#) (as they depend on prev).

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

[prob](#) contains current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [comp_prob](#) computes derived probabilities; [comp_freq](#) computes natural frequencies from probabilities; [is_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Other essential parameters: [cr](#), [fa](#), [hi](#), [mi](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Examples

```
prev <- .10      # sets a prevalence value of 10%
prev <- 10/100  # (condition = TRUE) for 10 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(prev)  # TRUE
```

```
print.summary.riskyr  Print summary information of a riskyr scenario.
```

Description

print.summary.riskyr provides a print method for objects of class "summary.riskyr".

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'summary.riskyr'
print(x = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

x An object of class "summary.riskyr", usually a result of a call to `summary.riskyr`.

... Additional parameters (to be passed to generic print function).

Format

Printed output of a "summary.riskyr" object.

See Also

[riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

Examples

```
summary(scenarios$n4)
```

prob	<i>List current probability information.</i>
------	--

Description

prob is a list of named numeric variables containing 3 essential (1 non-conditional [prev](#) and 2 conditional [sens](#) and [spec](#)) probabilities and 8 derived ([ppod](#) and [acc](#), as well as 6 conditional) probabilities:

Usage

```
prob
```

Format

An object of class `list` of length 13.

Details

prob currently contains the following probabilities:

1. the condition's prevalence [prev](#) (i.e., the probability of the condition being TRUE): $prev = \text{cond_true}/N$.
2. the decision's sensitivity [sens](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
3. the decision's miss rate [mirt](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
4. the decision's specificity [spec](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
5. the decision's false alarm rate [fart](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
6. the proportion (baseline probability or rate) of the decision being positive [ppod](#) (but not necessarily true): $ppod = \text{dec_pos}/N$.
7. the decision's positive predictive value [PPV](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is positive).

8. the decision's false detection (or false discovery) rate **FDR** (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is positive).
9. the decision's negative predictive value **NPV** (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is negative).
10. the decision's false omission rate **FOR** (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is negative).
11. the accuracy **acc** (i.e., probability of correct decisions **dec_cor** or correspondence of decisions to conditions).
12. the conditional probability **p_acc_hi** (i.e., the probability of **hi** given that the decision is correct **dec_cor**).
13. the conditional probability **p_err_fa** (i.e., the probability of **fa** given that the decision is erroneous **dec_err**).

These probabilities are computed from basic probabilities (contained in **num**) and computed by using **comp_prob**.

The list **prob** is the probability counterpart to the list containing frequency information **freq**.

Note that inputs of extreme probabilities (of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., an **NPV** value of NaN when **is_extreme_prob_set** evaluates to TRUE).

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of **comp_freq** or **comp_prob** for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: **comp_prob_prob**, **comp_prob_freq**, **comp_freq_prob**, **comp_freq_freq** (see documentation of **comp_prob_prob** for details).

Visualizations of current probability information are provided by **plot_area**, **plot_prism**, and **plot_curve**.

See Also

num contains basic numeric parameters; **init_num** initializes basic numeric parameters; **txt** contains current text information; **init_txt** initializes text information; **pal** contains current color information; **init_pal** initializes color information; **freq** contains current frequency information; **comp_freq** computes current frequency information; **prob** contains current probability information; **comp_prob** computes current probability information; **accu** contains current accuracy information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: **accu**, **freq**, **num**, **pal_bw**, **pal_kn**, **pal_mbw**, **pal_mod**, **pal_org**, **pal_rgb**, **pal_vir**, **pal**, **txt_TF**, **txt_org**, **txt**

Examples

```
prob <- comp_prob() # => initialize prob to default parameters
prob             # => show current values
length(prob)    # => 13
```

read_popu	<i>Read a population (given as data frame) into a riskyr scenario.</i>
-----------	--

Description

read_popu interprets a data frame df (that contains individual observations of some population) and returns a scenario of class "riskyr".

Usage

```
read_popu(df = popu, ix_by_top = 1, ix_by_bot = 2, ix_sdt = 3,
  hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl, mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl, fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl, ...)
```

Arguments

df	A data frame providing a population popu of individuals, which are identified on at least 2 binary variables and classified into 4 cases in a 3rd variable. Default: df = popu (as data frame).
ix_by_top	Index of variable (column) providing the 1st (top) perspective (in df). Default: ix_by_top = 1 (1st column).
ix_by_bot	Index of variable (column) providing the 2nd (bot) perspective (in df). Default: ix_by_bot = 2 (2nd column).
ix_sdt	Index of variable (column) providing a classification into 4 cases (in df). Default: ix_by_bot = 3 (3rd column).
hi_lbl	Variable label of cases classified as hi (TP).
mi_lbl	Variable label of cases classified as mi (FN).
fa_lbl	Variable label of cases classified as fa (FP).
cr_lbl	Variable label of cases classified as cr (TN).
...	Additional parameters (to be passed to riskyr function).

Details

Note that df needs to be structured according to the [popu](#) created by [comp_popu](#).

Value

An object of class "riskyr" describing a risk-related scenario.

See Also

the corresponding data frame [popu](#); the corresponding generating function [comp_popu](#); [riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

Other riskyr scenario functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [riskyr](#), [summary.riskyr](#)

Examples

```
# Generating and interpreting different scenario types:

# (A) Diagnostic/screening scenario (using default labels): -----
popu_diag <- comp_popu(hi = 4, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 3)
# popu_diag
scen_diag <- read_popu(popu_diag, scen_lbl = "Diagnostics", popu_lbl = "Population tested")
plot(scen_diag, type = "prism", area = "no", f_lbl = "namnum")

# (B) Intervention/treatment scenario: -----
popu_treat <- comp_popu(hi = 80, mi = 20, fa = 45, cr = 55,
                      cond_lbl = "Treatment", cond_true_lbl = "pill", cond_false_lbl = "placebo",
                      dec_lbl = "Health status", dec_pos_lbl = "healthy", dec_neg_lbl = "sick")
# popu_treat
scen_treat <- read_popu(popu_treat, scen_lbl = "Treatment", popu_lbl = "Population treated")
plot(scen_treat, type = "prism", area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "num")
plot(scen_treat, type = "icon", lbl_txt = txt_org, col_pal = pal_org)

# (C) Prevention scenario (e.g., vaccination): -----
popu_vacc <- comp_popu(hi = 960, mi = 40, fa = 880, cr = 120,
                      cond_lbl = "Vaccination", cond_true_lbl = "yes", cond_false_lbl = "no",
                      dec_lbl = "Disease", dec_pos_lbl = "no flu", dec_neg_lbl = "flu")
# popu_vacc
scen_vacc <- read_popu(popu_vacc, scen_lbl = "Prevention", popu_lbl = "Population vaccinated")
plot(scen_vacc, type = "prism", area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", col_pal = pal_bw, p_lbl = "num")
```

risky

Create a risky scenario.

Description

`risky` creates a scenario of class "risky", which can be visualized by the plot method `plot.risky` and summarized by the summary method `summary.risky`.

Usage

```
risky(scen_lbl = txt$scen_lbl, popu_lbl = txt$popu_lbl,
      N_lbl = txt$N_lbl, cond_lbl = txt$cond_lbl,
      cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
      cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl, dec_lbl = txt$dec_lbl,
      dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl, dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl,
      acc_lbl = txt$acc_lbl, dec_cor_lbl = txt$dec_cor_lbl,
      dec_err_lbl = txt$dec_err_lbl, sdt_lbl = txt$sdt_lbl,
      hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl, mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl, fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
      cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl, prev = NA, sens = NA, spec = NA,
      fart = NA, N = NA, hi = NA, mi = NA, fa = NA, cr = NA,
      scen_lng = txt$scen_lng, scen_txt = txt$scen_txt,
      scen_src = txt$scen_src, scen_apa = txt$scen_apa)
```

Arguments

scen_lbl	The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
popu_lbl	A brief description of the current population or sample.
N_lbl	A label for the current population <code>popu</code> or sample.
cond_lbl	A label for the <i>condition</i> or feature (e.g., some disease) currently considered.
cond_true_lbl	A label for the <i>presence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_true</code> cases (the condition's true state of TRUE).
cond_false_lbl	A label for the <i>absence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_false</code> cases (the condition's true state of FALSE).
dec_lbl	A label for the <i>decision</i> or judgment (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.
dec_pos_lbl	A label for <i>positive</i> decisions or <code>dec_pos</code> cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
dec_neg_lbl	A label for <i>negative</i> decisions or <code>dec_neg</code> cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
acc_lbl	A label for <i>accuracy</i> (i.e., correspondence between condition and decision or judgment).
dec_cor_lbl	A label for <i>correct</i> (or accurate) decisions or judgments.
dec_err_lbl	A label for <i>incorrect</i> (or erroneous) decisions or judgments.
sdt_lbl	A label for the combination of <i>condition</i> and <i>decision</i> currently made.
hi_lbl	A label for <i>hits</i> or <i>true positives</i> <code>hi</code> (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
mi_lbl	A label for <i>misses</i> or <i>false negatives</i> <code>mi</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
fa_lbl	A label for <i>false alarms</i> or <i>false positives</i> <code>fa</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
cr_lbl	A label for <i>correct rejections</i> or <i>true negatives</i> <code>cr</code> (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).
	Essential probabilities:
prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
	Essential frequencies:
N	The number of individuals in the scenario's population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided.

<code>hi</code>	The number of hits <code>hi</code> (or true positives).
<code>mi</code>	The number of misses <code>mi</code> (or false negatives).
<code>fa</code>	The number of false alarms <code>fa</code> (or false positives).
<code>cr</code>	The number of correct rejections <code>cr</code> (or true negatives).
	Details and source information:
<code>scen_lng</code>	Language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en" for English, "de" for German.
<code>scen_txt</code>	A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
<code>scen_src</code>	Source information for the current scenario.
<code>scen_apa</code>	Source information for the current scenario according to the American Psychological Association (APA style).

Format

An object of class "risky" with textual and numeric information describing a risk-related scenario.

Details

Beyond basic scenario information (i.e., text elements describing a scenario) only the population size `N` and the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart` are used and returned.

Note:

- Basic text information and some numeric parameters (see `num` and `init_num`) are integral parts of a `risky` scenario.
- By contrast, basic *color* information (see `pal` and `init_pal`) is not an integral part, but independently defined.
- The names of *probabilities* (see `prob`) are currently not an integral part of `txt` and `risky` scenarios (but defined in `prob_lbl_def` and `label_prob`).

Value

An object of class "risky" describing a risk-related scenario.

Scenario-specific titles and text labels (see `txt`):

See Also

`init_num` and `num` for basic numeric parameters; `init_txt` and `txt` for current text settings; `init_pal` and `pal` for current color settings.

Other `risky` scenario functions: `plot.risky`, `read_popu`, `summary.risky`

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num`, `init_pal`, `init_txt`

Examples

```

# Defining scenarios: -----
# (a) minimal information:
hustosis <- riskyr(scen_lbl = "Screening for hustosis",
                  N = 1000, prev = .04, sens = .80, spec = .95)

# (2) detailed information:
scen_reoffend <- riskyr(scen_lbl = "Identify reoffenders",
                       cond_lbl = "being a reoffender",
                       popu_lbl = "Prisoners",
                       cond_true_lbl = "has reoffended",
                       cond_false_lbl = "has not reoffended",
                       dec_lbl = "test result",
                       dec_pos_lbl = "will reoffend",
                       dec_neg_lbl = "will not reoffend",
                       sdt_lbl = "combination",
                       hi_lbl = "reoffender found", mi_lbl = "reoffender missed",
                       fa_lbl = "false accusation", cr_lbl = "correct release",
                       prev = .45, # prevalence of being a reoffender.
                       sens = .98,
                       spec = .46, fart = NA, # (provide 1 of 2)
                       N = 753,
                       scen_src = "Example scenario")

# Using scenarios: -----
summary(hustosis)
plot(hustosis)

summary(scen_reoffend)
plot(scen_reoffend)

# 2 ways of defining the same scenario: -----
s1 <- riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 100) # s1: define by 3 prob & N
s2 <- riskyr(hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25)      # s2: same scenario by 4 freq
all.equal(s1, s2) # should be TRUE

# Ways to work: -----
riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25) # works (consistent)
riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25)          # works (ignores freq)

## Watch out for:
# riskyr(hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25, N = 101) # warns, uses actual sum of freq
# riskyr(prev = .4, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25) # warns, uses freq

```

riskyguide

Opens the riskyr package guides

Description

Opens the riskyr package guides

Usage

```
riskyr.guide()
```

scenarios

A collection of riskyr scenarios from various sources (as list).

Description

scenarios is a list of scenarios of class riskyr collected from the scientific literature and other sources and to be used by visualization and summary functions.

Usage

```
scenarios
```

Format

A list with currently 25 scenarios of class riskyr which are each described by 21 variables.

Details

scenarios currently contains the following scenarios (n1 to n12 in English language, n13 to n25 in German language):

1. Bowel cancer screening
2. Cab problem
3. Hemocult test
4. Mammography screening
5. Mammography (freq)
6. Mammography (prob)
7. Mushrooms
8. Musical town
9. PSA test (baseline)
10. PSA test (patients)
11. Psyllicraptis screening
12. Sepsis
13. Amniozentese (in German language)
14. HIV-Test 1
15. HIV-Test 2
16. HIV-Test 3
17. HIV-Test 4
18. Mammografie 1

19. Mammografie 2
20. Mammografie 3
21. Mammografie 4
22. Nackenfaltentest (NFT) 1
23. Nackenfaltentest (NFT) 2
24. Sigmoidoskopie 1
25. Sigmoidoskopie 2

Variables describing a scenario:

1. scen_lbl: Text label for current scenario.
2. scen_lng: Language of current scenario (en/de).
3. scen_txt: Description text of current scenario.
4. popu_lbl: Text label for current population.
5. cond_lbl: Text label for current condition.
6. cond_true_lbl: Text label for `cond_true` cases.
7. cond_false_lbl: Text label for `cond_false` cases.
8. dec_lbl: Text label for current decision.
9. dec_pos_lbl: Text label for `dec_pos` cases.
10. dec_neg_lbl: Text label for `dec_neg` cases.
11. hi_lbl: Text label for cases of hits `hi`.
12. mi_lbl: Text label for cases of misses `mi`.
13. fa_lbl: Text label for cases of false alarms `fa`.
14. cr_lbl: Text label for cases of correct rejections `cr`.
15. prev: Value of current prevalence `prev`.
16. sens: Value of current sensitivity `sens`.
17. spec: Value of current specificity `spec`.
18. fart: Value of current false alarm rate `fart`.
19. N: Current population size `N`.
20. scen_src: Source information for current scenario.
21. scen_apa: Source information in APA format.

Note that names of variables (columns) correspond to a subset of `init_txt` (to initialize `txt`) and `init_num` (to initialize `num`).

The variables `scen_src` and `scen_apa` provide a scenario's source information.

The information of scenarios is also contained in an R data frame `df_scenarios` (and generated from the corresponding `.rda` file in `/data/`).

See Also

`risky` initializes a `risky` scenario.

sens	<i>The sensitivity (or hit rate) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
------	---

Description

sens defines a decision's sensitivity (or hit rate) value: The conditional probability of the decision being positive if the condition is TRUE.

Usage

sens

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the sensitivity `sens` (or hit rate `HR`):

- Definition: `sens` is the conditional probability for a (correct) positive decision given that the condition is TRUE:

$$\text{sens} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
or the probability of correctly detecting true cases (`condition = TRUE`).
- Perspective: `sens` further classifies the subset of `cond_true` individuals by decision (`sens = hi/cond_true`).
- Alternative names: true positive rate (TPR), hit rate (HR), probability of detection, power = 1 - beta, recall
- Relationships:
 - a. `sens` is the complement of the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate FNR or the rate of Type-II errors):

$$\text{sens} = (1 - \text{miss rate}) = (1 - \text{FNR})$$
 - b. `sens` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the positive predictive value `PPV`:

$$\text{PPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
- In terms of frequencies, `sens` is the ratio of `hi` divided by `cond_true` (i.e., `hi + mi`):

$$\text{sens} = \text{hi}/\text{cond_true} = \text{hi}/(\text{hi} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: `sens` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of correct decisions (true positives).
Due to being a conditional probability, the value of `sens` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`comp_sens` computes `sens` as the complement of `mirt`; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `spec`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `spec`

Examples

```
sens <- .85      # sets a sensitivity value of 85%
sens <- 85/100  # (decision = positive) for 85 out of 100 people with (condition = TRUE)
is_prob(sens)  # TRUE
```

spec

The specificity of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.

Description

`spec` defines a decision's specificity value (or correct rejection rate): The conditional probability of the decision being negative if the condition is FALSE.

Usage

```
spec
```

Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

Details

Understanding or obtaining the specificity value `spec`:

- Definition: `spec` is the conditional probability for a (correct) negative decision given that the condition is FALSE:

$$\text{spec} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$
 or the probability of correctly detecting false cases ($\text{condition} = \text{FALSE}$).
- Perspective: `spec` further classifies the subset of `cond_false` individuals by decision ($\text{spec} = \text{cr}/\text{cond_false}$).
- Alternative names: true negative rate (TNR), correct rejection rate, $1 - \alpha$
- Relationships:
 - a. `spec` is the complement of the false alarm rate `fart`:

$$\text{spec} = 1 - \text{fart}$$
 - b. `spec` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the negative predictive value `NPV`:

$$\text{NPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$

- In terms of frequencies, `spec` is the ratio of `cr` divided by `cond_false` (i.e., `fa + cr`):

$$\text{spec} = \text{cr} / \text{cond_false} = \text{cr} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `spec` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of correct decisions (true negatives).
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of `spec` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

See Also

`comp_spec` computes `spec` as the complement of `fart`; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`

Examples

```
spec <- .75      # sets a specificity value of 75%
spec <- 75/100  # (decision = negative) for 75 out of 100 people with (condition = FALSE)
is_prob(spec)  # TRUE
```

summary.riskyr	<i>Summarize a riskyr scenario.</i>
----------------	-------------------------------------

Description

`summary.riskyr` provides a summary method for objects of class "riskyr".

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'riskyr'
summary(object = NULL, summarize = "all", ...)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	An object of class "riskyr", usually a result of a call to <code>risky</code> . Inbuilt scenarios are also of type "riskyr".
<code>summarize</code>	What is summarized as a vector consisting of <code>c("freq", "prob", "accu")</code> for frequencies, probabilities, and accuracy respectively. The default "all" is an alias to all three.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters (to be passed to summary functions).

Format

An object of class `summary.riskyr` with up to 9 entries.

Value

A summary list `obj.sum` with up to 9 entries, dependent on which information is requested by `summarize`.

Scenario name, relevant condition, and N are summarized by default.

See Also

[riskyr](#) initializes a `riskyr` scenario.

Other `riskyr` scenario functions: [plot.riskyr](#), [read_popu](#), [riskyr](#)

Examples

```
summary(scenarios$n4)
```

txt

Basic text elements.

Description

`txt` is initialized to a list of named elements to define basic scenario titles and labels.

Usage

```
txt
```

Format

An object of class `list` of length 21.

Details

All textual elements that specify generic labels and titles of `riskyr` scenarios are stored as named elements (of type `character`) in a list `txt`. To change an element, assign a new `character` object to an existing name.

The list `txt` is used throughout the `riskyr` package unless a scenario defines scenario-specific text labels (when using the [riskyr](#) function).

Note:

- Basic text information and some numeric parameters (see [num](#) and [init_num](#)) are integral parts of a `riskyr` scenario.
- By contrast, basic *color* information (see [pal](#) and [init_pal](#)) is not an integral part, but independently defined.

- The names of *probabilities* (see [prob](#)) are currently not an integral part of txt and risky scenarios (but defined in `prob_lbl_def` and `label_prob`).

txt currently contains the following text labels:

1. `scen_lbl` The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
2. `scen_txt` A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
3. `scen_src` The source information for the current scenario.
4. `scen_apa` The source information in APA format.
5. `scen_lng` The language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en": English, "de": German.
6. `popu_lbl` A general name describing the current *population*.
7. `N_lbl` A short label for the current population [popu](#) or sample.
8. `cond_lbl` A general name for the *condition* dimension, or the feature (e.g., some disease) currently considered.
9. `cond_true_lbl` A short label for the *presence* of the current condition or [cond_true](#) cases (the condition's true state of being TRUE).
10. `cond_false_lbl` A short label for the *absence* of the current condition or [cond_false](#) cases (the condition's true state of being FALSE).
11. `dec_lbl` A general name for the *decision* dimension, or the judgment (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.
12. `dec_pos_lbl` A short label for *positive* decisions or [dec_pos](#) cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
13. `dec_neg_lbl` A short label for *negative* decisions or [dec_neg](#) cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
14. `acc_lbl` A general name for the *accuracy* dimension, or the correspondence between the condition currently considered and the decision judgment currently made.
15. `dec_cor_lbl` A short label for *correct* and *accurate* decisions or [dec_cor](#) cases (accurate predictions).
16. `dec_err_lbl` A short label for *incorrect* decisions or [dec_err](#) cases (erroneous predictions).
17. `sdt_lbl` A general name for all 4 *cases/categories/cells* of the 2x2 contingency table (e.g., condition x decision, using SDT).
18. `hi_lbl` A short label for *hits* or *true positives* [hi](#)/TP cases (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
19. `mi_lbl` A short label for *misses* or *false negatives* [mi](#)/FN cases (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
20. `fa_lbl` A short label for *false alarms* or *false positives* [fa](#)/FP cases (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
21. `cr_lbl` A short label for *correct rejections* or *true negatives* [cr](#)/TN cases (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).

See Also

[init_txt](#) initializes text information; [riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp_prob](#) computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt_org](#)

Examples

```
txt          # Show all current names and elements
txt$scen_lbl # Show the current scenario label (e.g., used in plot titles)
txt$scen_lbl <- "My example" # Set a new scenario title
```

txt_org	<i>List of original values of text elements.</i>
---------	--

Description

txt_org is a copy of the initial list of text elements to define all scenario titles and labels.

Usage

```
txt_org
```

Format

An object of class list of length 21.

Details

See [txt](#) for details and default text information.

Assign `txt <- txt_org` to re-set default text labels.

See Also

[txt](#) contains current text information; [init_txt](#) initializes text information; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_TF](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
txt_org          # shows original text labels
txt_org["hi"]    # shows the original label for hits ("hi")
txt_org["hi"] <- "TP" # defines a new label for hits (true positives, TP)
```

txt_TF	<i>Alternative text labels (TP, FN, FP, TN).</i>
--------	--

Description

txt_TF is initialized to alternative text labels to define a frequency naming scheme in which (hi, mi, fa, cr) are called (TP, FN, FP, TN).

Usage

txt_TF

Format

An object of class list of length 21.

Details

See [txt](#) for details and default text information.

Assign `txt <- txt_TF` to use as default text labels.

See Also

[txt](#) contains current text information; [init_txt](#) initializes text information; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal_bw](#), [pal_kn](#), [pal_mbw](#), [pal_mod](#), [pal_org](#), [pal_rgb](#), [pal_vir](#), [pal](#), [prob](#), [txt_org](#), [txt](#)

Examples

```
txt_TF          # shows text labels of txt_TF
txt_TF["hi"]   # shows the current label for hits ("TP")
txt_TF["hi"] <- "hit" # defines a new label for hits (true positives, TP)
```

Index

*Topic **datasets**

- acc, 4
 - accu, 5
 - cond_false, 49
 - cond_true, 50
 - cr, 51
 - dec_cor, 52
 - dec_err, 53
 - dec_neg, 55
 - dec_pos, 56
 - df_scenarios, 57
 - err, 58
 - fa, 59
 - fart, 60
 - FDR, 61
 - FOR, 63
 - freq, 64
 - hi, 65
 - mi, 84
 - mirt, 85
 - N, 86
 - NPV, 87
 - num, 88
 - pal, 89
 - pal_bw, 90
 - pal_kn, 91
 - pal_mbw, 92
 - pal_mod, 93
 - pal_org, 93
 - pal_rgb, 94
 - pal_vir, 95
 - popu, 130
 - ppod, 131
 - PPV, 132
 - prev, 133
 - prob, 135
 - scenarios, 142
 - sens, 144
 - spec, 145
 - txt, 147
 - txt_org, 149
 - txt_TF, 150
- acc, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 16, 20, 21, 26, 40, 42, 53, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 86, 88, 131, 133–136, 145, 146
- accu, 5, 5, 6, 10, 12–16, 20, 21, 42, 58, 59, 65, 89–95, 109, 115, 128, 136, 149, 150
- accurate (acc), 4
- alpha (fart), 60
- as_pb, 7, 8, 9, 72, 74–77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 96
- as_pc, 8, 8, 72, 74–77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 96
- baserate_cond_true (prev), 133
- baserate_dec_pos (ppod), 131
- beta (mirt), 85
- comp_acc, 5, 7, 9, 13, 16–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 58, 59
- comp_accu_freq, 5–7, 10, 11, 12, 14–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 58, 59, 109, 128
- comp_accu_prob, 5–7, 10, 12, 13, 13, 14, 17–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 58, 59
- comp_comp_pair, 8–10, 13, 16–18, 19, 21–26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 46–48, 72
- comp_complement, 5, 8–10, 13, 16, 16, 18–26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 46–48, 58, 72
- comp_complete_prob_set, 10, 13, 16, 17, 17, 19, 21–26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 46–48, 83
- comp_err, 5, 7, 10, 13, 16–19, 20, 22–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 59
- comp_fart, 10, 13, 16–19, 21, 21, 23, 24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 61

- comp_FDR, 10, 13, 16–19, 21, 22, 22, 24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48
 comp_FOR, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–23, 23, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 64
 comp_freq, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 24, 26–30, 32, 36, 40–46, 49–57, 60–62, 64–67, 69, 72, 74–77, 79, 80, 82–84, 86–90, 104, 107, 113, 117, 131, 133, 134, 136, 145, 146, 149
 comp_freq_freq, 26, 27, 30, 32, 36, 42–44, 46, 65, 136
 comp_freq_prob, 6, 12, 14, 15, 25–28, 28, 32, 36, 42–44, 46, 65, 136
 comp_min_N, 24–26, 28–30, 31, 36, 41, 42, 46, 67
 comp_mirt, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 86
 comp_NPV, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 88
 comp_popu, 26, 28, 30, 32, 35, 46, 104, 117, 130, 137
 comp_ppod, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–24, 33, 34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48
 comp_PPV, 5, 10, 13, 16–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 58, 133
 comp_prev, 39
 comp_prob, 5, 8–10, 13, 16–28, 30, 32–34, 37, 38, 40, 40, 43–48, 50–54, 56–58, 60–62, 64–67, 69, 72, 74–77, 79, 80, 82–84, 86–90, 107, 131, 133, 134, 136, 145, 146, 149
 comp_prob_freq, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–24, 26–28, 30, 32–34, 37, 38, 42, 43, 46–48, 65, 136
 comp_prob_prob, 26–28, 30, 32, 36, 42–44, 44, 65, 136
 comp_sens, 5, 10, 13, 16–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 58, 145
 comp_spec, 10, 13, 16–19, 21–24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 42, 44, 47, 48, 146
 cond_false, 25, 35, 41, 49, 49, 51–57, 59–61, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 89, 109, 112, 129, 139, 143, 145, 146, 148
 cond_true, 25, 35, 39, 41, 49, 50, 50, 51–57, 59, 60, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 85, 87, 89, 109, 112, 129, 133, 135, 139, 143, 144, 148
 correct (acc), 4
 cr, 5, 10, 11, 25–27, 32, 35, 39, 41–43, 46, 49–51, 51, 52–57, 59–61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 88, 90, 98, 110, 112, 123, 129–131, 133, 134, 139, 140, 143, 145, 146, 148
 dec_cor, 4–6, 10, 12, 14, 15, 25, 26, 37, 41, 42, 49–52, 52, 53–57, 59, 60, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 89, 112, 136, 148
 dec_err, 6, 12, 14, 15, 25, 41, 49–53, 53, 54–60, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 90, 112, 136, 148
 dec_neg, 25, 26, 35, 41, 49–55, 55, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87–89, 109, 112, 129, 139, 143, 148
 dec_pos, 4, 25, 26, 35, 37, 41, 49–56, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 89, 109, 112, 129, 131, 132, 135, 139, 143, 148
 df_scenarios, 57, 143
 err, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 16, 20, 21, 58, 61, 62, 64, 86, 88, 131, 133, 134, 145, 146
 fa, 5, 10, 11, 25–27, 32, 35, 39, 41–43, 46, 49–59, 59, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 87, 90, 98, 110, 112, 123, 129–134, 136, 139, 140, 143, 145, 146, 148
 fallout, 60
 fallout (fart), 60
 fart, 5, 14, 18, 21, 22, 25, 28, 29, 31, 40, 41, 45, 48, 49, 59, 60, 60, 62, 64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 81, 86, 88, 98, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 115–118, 123, 125, 128, 131, 133–135, 139, 140, 143, 145, 146
 FDR, 5, 22, 23, 26, 40, 41, 56, 59–61, 61, 64, 86, 88, 131–134, 136, 145, 146
 FN (mi), 84
 FNR (mirt), 85
 FOR, 5, 23, 24, 26, 40, 41, 55, 59, 61, 62, 63, 85–88, 131, 133, 134, 136, 145, 146
 FP (fa), 59
 FPR, 49, 60
 FPR (fart), 60
 freq, 4, 7–11, 13, 15, 24–30, 32, 35, 36, 40, 42–44, 46, 49–58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 67, 69, 72, 74–77, 79, 80, 82–84, 86, 87, 89–96, 98, 100, 103, 104, 107, 111,

- 113, 117, 118, 124, 125, 130, 131,
136, 149, 150
- hi, 5, 10, 11, 25–27, 32, 35, 39, 41–43, 46,
49–57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70,
84, 85, 87, 90, 98, 110, 112, 123,
129–134, 136, 139, 140, 143–146,
148
- HR, 6, 12, 15, 50, 66
- HR (sens), 144
- init_num, 8, 9, 18, 26, 28, 30, 40, 42, 44, 46,
50–54, 56–58, 60–62, 64–66, 66, 69,
71, 72, 74–77, 79–81, 83, 84, 86–90,
131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 143,
145–147, 149
- init_pal, 58, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 89–95, 104,
136, 140, 147, 149, 150
- init_txt, 57, 58, 65, 67, 69, 69, 71, 89, 90,
104, 136, 140, 143, 149, 150
- is_complement, 5, 10, 14, 17–20, 22–24, 29,
33, 34, 37, 38, 40, 45, 47, 48, 58, 71,
73–83
- is_extreme_prob_set, 5, 10, 18–20, 23, 24,
34, 37, 38, 41, 42, 45, 58, 67, 72, 73,
75–77, 79–83, 136
- is_freq, 28, 40, 44, 50–54, 56, 57, 60, 66, 72,
74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82–84, 87
- is_perc, 8, 9, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83
- is_prob, 5, 8–10, 17–20, 22–24, 28, 33, 34,
37, 38, 40, 44, 47, 48, 58, 61, 62, 64,
72–76, 77, 78–83, 86, 88, 131, 133,
134, 145, 146
- is_suff_prob_set, 72–77, 78, 80–83
- is_valid_prob_pair, 72–77, 79, 79, 81–83
- is_valid_prob_set, 8, 9, 18, 19, 42, 67,
72–77, 79, 80, 80, 83
- is_valid_prob_triple, 72, 74–77, 79, 80,
82, 82
- mi, 5, 10, 11, 25–27, 32, 35, 39, 41–43, 46,
49–60, 63, 64, 66, 68, 70, 84, 84, 85,
87, 88, 90, 98, 110, 112, 123,
129–131, 133, 134, 139, 140,
143–146, 148
- mirt, 5, 14, 18, 25, 28, 29, 33, 40, 41, 45, 47,
50, 59, 61–64, 73, 78, 81, 84, 85, 88,
98, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111,
114, 116–118, 123, 125, 128, 131,
133–135, 144–146
- N, 5, 6, 10, 12, 14, 15, 24–27, 29–32, 36, 39,
41–43, 46, 49–60, 64–68, 78, 84, 86,
88, 89, 98–100, 104, 111, 117–119,
124, 125, 130, 131, 133, 135, 139,
140, 143
- NPV, 5, 26, 34, 40, 41, 45, 55, 59, 61–64, 69,
73, 86, 87, 90, 97, 106, 115, 131,
133, 134, 136, 145, 146
- num, 7–9, 13, 15, 18, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 42,
44, 46, 50–54, 56–58, 60–62, 64–67,
69, 71, 72, 74–77, 79–81, 83, 84,
86–88, 88, 90–95, 104, 107, 117,
130, 131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 143,
145–147, 149, 150
- pal, 7, 13, 15, 36, 42, 58, 65, 67, 69, 71, 89,
89, 91–96, 100, 101, 104, 106, 107,
110, 113, 116, 117, 120, 125, 126,
129, 136, 140, 147, 149, 150
- pal_bw, 7, 65, 89, 90, 90, 92–95, 136, 149, 150
- pal_kn, 7, 65, 89–91, 91, 92–95, 136, 149, 150
- pal_mbw, 7, 65, 89–92, 92, 93–95, 136, 149,
150
- pal_mod, 7, 65, 89–92, 93, 94, 95, 136, 149,
150
- pal_org, 7, 65, 89–93, 93, 94, 95, 136, 149,
150
- pal_rgb, 7, 65, 89–94, 94, 95, 136, 149, 150
- pal_vir, 7, 65, 89–94, 95, 136, 149, 150
- persp, 116
- plot.box, 8, 9, 96
- plot.riskyr, 96, 101, 104, 107, 110, 113,
115, 117, 120, 126, 129, 137, 138,
140, 147
- plot_area, 97, 98, 104, 107, 110, 113, 115,
117, 120, 124–126, 129, 136
- plot_bar, 97, 101, 103, 107, 110, 113, 115,
117, 120, 126, 129
- plot_curve, 97, 101, 104, 105, 110, 113, 115,
117, 120, 126, 129, 136
- plot_fnet, 97, 101, 104, 107, 108, 113, 115,
117, 120, 126, 129
- plot_icons, 65, 97, 101, 104, 107, 110, 111,
115, 117, 120, 126, 129, 130
- plot_mosaic, 97, 100, 101, 104, 107, 110,
113, 114, 117, 120, 126, 129

- plot_plane, 97, 101, 104, 107, 110, 113, 115, 115, 120, 126, 129
 plot_prism, 65, 97, 101, 104, 107, 110, 113, 115, 117, 117, 126, 129, 136
 plot_tab, 97, 101, 104, 107, 110, 113, 115, 117, 120, 123, 129
 plot_tree, 97, 101, 104, 107, 110, 113, 115, 117, 120, 126, 127
 popu, 13, 15, 35, 36, 70, 103, 104, 109, 117, 129, 130, 137, 139, 148
 power, 6, 12, 15
 power (sens), 144
 ppod, 5, 10, 25, 36, 37, 40, 41, 55, 56, 59, 61, 62, 64, 86, 88, 131, 133–135, 145, 146
 PPV, 5, 6, 12, 15, 26, 38, 40, 41, 45, 56, 59, 61, 62, 64, 69, 73, 86, 88, 90, 97, 106, 115, 131, 132, 134, 135, 144–146
 PR (ppod), 131
 precision, 6, 12, 15, 56
 precision (PPV), 132
 prev, 5, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20, 22–25, 28, 29, 31, 34, 36–41, 45, 46, 49, 50, 52, 59–64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 81, 83–86, 88, 98, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 114–118, 123, 125, 128, 131–133, 133, 135, 139, 140, 143–146
 print.summary.riskyr, 134
 prob, 4, 5, 7–10, 15, 18–20, 22–24, 26, 28–30, 32–34, 37, 38, 40, 42, 44–48, 50–54, 56–58, 60–62, 64–67, 69, 72, 74–77, 79–81, 83, 84, 86–95, 98, 100, 107, 118, 124, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 140, 145, 146, 148–150

 read_popu, 36, 97, 130, 137, 140, 147
 recall, 6, 12, 15
 recall (sens), 144
 riskyr, 58, 67, 69, 71, 97, 135, 137, 138, 143, 146, 147, 149
 riskyr.guide, 141

 scenarios, 57, 58, 97, 142
 sens, 5, 6, 9, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 22–25, 28, 29, 31–34, 36–38, 40, 41, 45–47, 50, 52, 59–62, 64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 81, 83–86, 88, 98, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 114–118, 123, 125, 128, 131–135, 139, 140, 143, 144, 146
 spec, 5, 6, 9, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20–25, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36–38, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 49, 52, 59–62, 64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 81, 83, 84, 86–88, 98, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 115–118, 123, 125, 128, 131, 133–135, 139, 140, 143, 145, 145
 summary.riskyr, 97, 137, 138, 140, 146

 TN (cr), 51
 TNR, 6, 12, 15, 52
 TNR (spec), 145
 TP (hi), 65
 TPR, 6, 12, 15
 TPR (sens), 144
 txt, 7, 13, 15, 36, 42, 57, 58, 65, 67, 69, 71, 89–96, 100, 101, 104, 107, 112, 116, 117, 119, 120, 125, 126, 130, 136, 140, 143, 147, 149, 150
 txt_org, 7, 65, 89–95, 136, 149, 149, 150
 txt_TF, 7, 65, 89–95, 136, 149, 150
 type-I-errors (fa), 59
 type-II-errors (mi), 84